UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Plaintiff,

Vs.

Vs.

NIRAV B. PATEL,

Defendant.

)

Cause No.

3:23-cr-30076-SPM-1

East St. Louis, IL

February 4, 2025

9:04 a.m.

Before the HONORABLE JUDGE STEPHEN P. MCGYLNN

TRANSCRIPT OF JURY TRIAL VOLUME 2

FOR PLAINTIFF: Mr. Peter T. Reed

Mr. Steven D. Weinhoeft

United States Attorney's Office

9 Executive Drive

Fairview Heights, Illinois 62208

peter.reed@usdoj.gov

steven.weinhoeft@usdoj.gov

FOR DEFENDANT: Ms. Kim C. Freter

Federal Public Defender's Office 650 Missouri Avenue, Suite G10A East St. Louis, Illinois 62201

kim freter@fd.org

INTERPRETERS: Nita Shah and Chetan Vyas

COURT REPORTER: Erin M. Materkowski, RPR, CRR

erin materkowski@ilsd.uscourts.gov

750 Missouri Avenue

East St. Louis, IL 62201

(Proceedings taken by machine shorthand; transcript produced by computer-aided transcription)

		100
1	INDEX	
2	WITNESSES INDEX	
3	PLAINTIFF'S WITNESSES	PAGE
4	KAREN ENDRES	
5	Direct By Mr. Reed	139
6	Cross By Ms. Freter	184
7	DON SEUBERT	
8	Direct By Mr. Weinhoeft	205
9	Cross By Ms. Freter	260
10	Redirect By Mr. Weinhoeft	270
11	ROGER SIR	
12	Direct By Mr. Weinhoeft	273
13	Cross By Ms. Freter	305
14	Redirect By Mr. Weinhoeft	322
15	MATTHEW WAID	
16	Direct By Mr. Reed	327
17	Cross By Ms. Freter	420
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

		Vol. 2 - 136
1		EXHIBITS INDEX
2	EXHIBITS	EVIDENCE
3	Government's No.	41156
4	Government's No.	42 174
5	Government's No.	43153
6	Government's No.	45144
7	Government's No.	46167
8	Government's No.	47 338
9	Government's No.	49335
10	Government's No.	50 158
11	Government's No.	51 296
12	Government's No.	78 373
13	Government's No.	80 345
14	Government's No.	81 353
15	Government's No.	82 356
16	Government's No.	83 357
17	Government's No.	84361
18	Government's No.	85362
19	Government's No.	86364
20	Government's No.	87 367
21	Government's No.	88 371
22	Government's No.	89 381
23	Government's No.	90 382
24	Government's No.	91 382
25	Government's No.	92 382

I	I	Vol. 2 - 137
1		EXHIBITS INDEX
2	EXHIBITS	EVIDENCE
3	Government's No.	93 382
4	Government's No.	94 382
5	Government's No.	95390
6	Government's No.	96383
7	Government's No.	97 392
8	Government's No.	98395
9	Government's No.	99396
10	Government's No.	100 397
11	Government's No.	101 397
12	Government's No.	102 397
13	Government's No.	103 397
14	Government's No.	104 397
15	Government's No.	105 397
16	Government's No.	106 400
17	Government's No.	108 402
18	Government's No.	109 403
19	Government's No.	110 403
20	Government's No.	111 403
21	Government's No.	112 403
22	Government's No.	113 403
23	Government's No.	114 410
24	Government's No.	115 410
25	Government's No.	116 410

	I		VOI. 2 - 138
1		EXHIBITS INDEX	
2	EXHIBITS		EVIDENCE
3	Government's No.	117	410
4	Government's No.	118	410
5	Government's No.	119	413
6	Government's No.	121	414
7	Government's No.	122	417
8	Government's No.	124	415
9	Government's No.	125	419
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
ļ	I		I

	ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 139
1	(In open court.)
2	(Jury present at 9:04 a m.)
3	THE COURT: Good morning to all.
4	Counsel, call your next witness.
5	MR. REED: The Government calls Karen
6	Endres, E-n-d-r-e-s.
7	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Please raise your right
8	hand.
9	(Witness sworn.)
10	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Please state your full
11	name and state your last name for the court.
12	THE WITNESS: Karen Endres, E-n-d-r-e-s.
13	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Thank you so much.
10	
14	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS,
	_
14	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS,
14 15	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION
14 15 16	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED:
14 15 16 17	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so
14 15 16 17	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so we can pick you up on that mic, if that's all
14 15 16 17 18	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so we can pick you up on that mic, if that's all right.
14 15 16 17 18 19	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so we can pick you up on that mic, if that's all right. A. Okay.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so we can pick you up on that mic, if that's all right. A. Okay. Q. All right. Good morning, ma'am. Can you hear
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so we can pick you up on that mic, if that's all right. A. Okay. Q. All right. Good morning, ma'am. Can you hear me okay?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	KAREN ENDRES, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS, DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. REED: Q. Ma'am, if you wouldn't mind scooting closer, so we can pick you up on that mic, if that's all right. A. Okay. Q. All right. Good morning, ma'am. Can you hear me okay? A. Yes, I can.

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 140 Q. And where do you live? A. I live at 312 East Sixth in Merrill, Wisconsin. North central Wisconsin. Q. And where is -- is Merrill relative to Chicago? You said north central? A. Yeah, north central. Q. Okay. Do you have any children? A. I have two children. Q. Grandchildren? A. I have three grandchildren. Q. Okay. Are you currently married? A. No. Q. Okay. Were you married? A. Yes. Q. When did you get divorced? A. Four years ago, 2021. Q. 2021, and you said you live on Sixth Street now? A. Yes. Q. Was that your marital home? A. No.

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- 20
- 2.1
- 22 Q. What happened to that house?
- 23 A. I sold it.
- Q. About how much did you have left in savings in 24 25 retirement after you sold it and after the

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

A. Five years.

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 141 divorce? A. I had about 250- to 300- in there, I believe. O. Somewhere? A. Yes. Q. When did you move into the house on Sixth Street? Three years ago, which would have been 2022. Q. Summer? Fall? Do you recall? Towards fall. Α. And why did you move into that house? I sold my other house. Q. Are you retired? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where did you work? A. I was self-employed toward -- I was self-employed prior to retirement. Q. Okay. What did you do when you were self-employed? A. I was a faux painter and decorator type. Like wallpaper and interior decorating? A. Correct. Q. How long did you do that?

Q. And when did you retire approximately?

Seven years ago. I was 64, I believe.

Vol. 2 - 142

1 | O. Around then?

2

- A. Six years ago.
- Q. And before you were self-employed as a paper
- 4 | hanger, where did you work before that?
- 5 A. 3M Company.
 - \mathbb{Q} . What did you do for 3M?
- 7 A. I was an inventory coordinator.
- 8 Q. What does that mean?
- 9 A. I ordered the chemicals to -- according to
- 10 production schedules.
- 11 | Q. And how long did you work for 3M?
- 12 A. Ten years.
- 13 Q. So I want to go back to November of 2022. What
- 14 happened in November of 2022?
- 15 A. The day before Thanksgiving, it was a holiday
- 16 weekend, and a day or so before that, I received a
- call from a gentleman who said he was from the
- Department of Justice, U.S. Treasury Department,
- 19 and that's --
- 20 Q. Okay. How things started?
- 21 So you got this call from someone claiming
- 22 to work for the Government. What did he have to
- 23 | say?
- 24 A. He told me that I had a charge, that I had just
- 25 purchased a \$1,500 computer, and the charge went

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 143 through my bank. They told me it was originally ordered through Amazon. Q. So a charge that you didn't recognize? A. Yes. MR. REED: Can everybody hear her? I can move the mic up. THE COURT: Can you pull the microphone a little closer to you, ma'am. MR. REED: Is that better? BY MR. REED: Q. Okay. Let me ask you that again. What did he say on the phone, so the jury can hear? A. He was very convincing, had a very low quality, business-like voice. He told me that he was calling from the Treasury Department, that he was a high-ranking official and that my account had been compromised at the bank for \$1,500 or so, and he told me that -- he called about ten o'clock in the morning and about two o'clock, I was at the bank. The first day he told me to --Q. Let me stop you there, ma'am. A. Sure. Q. Let me stop you there. MR. REED: If we can put up on the screen

Exhibit 45 for the witness.

```
ENDRES - DIRECT/REED
                                               Vol. 2 - 144
      BY MR. REED:
 1
      Q. Ma'am, do you recognize this document?
 2
      A. Yes, I do.
 3
      Q. Is this a document that the guy on the phone
 4
 5
      sent to you?
      A. Yes.
 6
 7
               MR. REED: Move to admit 45.
               MS. FRETER: No objection.
 8
               MR. REED: Can we publish that, please.
 9
               THE COURT: 45 will be admitted without
10
11
      objection.
               (Government's Exhibit No. 45 was received
12
      in evidence.)
13
      BY MR. REED:
14
15
      Q. Okay. Up at the very top of this letter, who
16
      does this letter purport to be from?
      A. The Federal Trade Commission.
17
18
      Q. Up in the right, there's a date?
      A. Yes.
19
      Q. November 22nd of 2022?
20
      A. Yes.
2.1
22
      Q. Is that the day that he called you the first
      time?
23
      A. Yes, it is.
24
      Q. Okay. And it says, "Dear Karen Sue Endres."
25
```

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 145 That's you? A. Yes. MR. REED: If you can zoom in on the text of that main paragraph there. BY MR. REED: Q. Okay, ma'am. Do you see about four lines down --A. Uh-huh. Q. -- on the right, it says, "This is case of"? A. Case of money laundering. Q. Can you read from there through the end of this paragraph for the jury, please. A. "This is case of money laundering. As per the investigation, we found multiple bank accounts under name Bank of America, JPMorganChase, PNC, Navy Federal, Wells Fargo, and we found that there was suspicious transactions from this account to countries like Kenya, Africa, Pakistan, China and Mexico; and as per the further investigation, we found that you're already cooperating with U.S. Treasury to safeguard your fund and assets, and we'll soon resolve this case." Q. Signed, "Director, Bureau of Consumer

Q. Signed, "Director, Bureau of Consumer Protection"?

25 A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

Vol. 2 - 146

- Q. So he's identified this problem for you. What are you supposed to do about it?
 - A. I have no idea. There were no instructions with it. Just a random.
- 5 Q. What did he ask you to do?
- A. He didn't ask me to do anything. This came after I was scammed.
- Q. Okay. So that first time on that first day,
 November 22nd --
- 10 A. Yes.

3

- 11 Q. -- did you go to -- did you go somewhere? Did
 12 he send you somewhere?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. Something about Bitcoin?
- 15 A. Excuse me?
- 16 | O. About a Bitcoin machine?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. Tell us about that.
- A. He -- it was about 2:30. He asked me to grab a bottle of water and get in my car, and he would tell me where to go. So he had me driving around.

 It turned out -- I drove, like, 30 miles for him to Wausau and found out that he wanted me to put the money through a Bitcoin machine. He opened an account for me -- or a wallet. I do not have the

Vol. 2 - 147

- 1 password for that, so I have no access to it.
 - Q. How did you know where to go?
 - A. He was on my phone telling me where to go.
- 4 Q. He's on the phone as you're driving?
- 5 A. Yes. He told me he was in my phone.
 - Q. What do you mean "in your phone"?
- 7 A. He said he could direct me. I didn't have --
- 8 not being computer savvy really, I didn't have any
- 9 map section set up, so --
- 10 | Q. He's giving you --
- 11 A. -- I don't really know how to do it, but I knew
- 12 the area, so I could figure out where the Mobil
- 13 stations were.
- 14 \parallel Q. So he was telling you where to go?
- 15 ∥ A. Correct.
- 16 | Q. And then you would go find it?
- 17 | A. Yes.

2

3

- 18 | Q. And he's on the phone with you this whole
- 20 \parallel A. He would stay on the phone with me even while I
- 21 was in the building.
- 22 | Q. And in fact, you kept notes of how often he
- 23 would call?
- 24 | A. Yes.
- 25 \parallel Q. When we talked earlier, a few weeks ago, did we

Vol. 2 - 148

- 1 count up those calls for the first day?
- 2 A. I don't believe so.
 - 0. How often would he call?
- 4 A. Started out every couple of minutes. I just
- 5 | let him talk after a while, and it was like a
- 6 | Friday, and I turned my phone off for the
- 7 holiday --

- 8 Q. For the weekend?
- 9 A. For the weekend, yes.
- 10 | Q. Going back to that first day, where he's
- 11 sending you to the Mobil stations, were there some
- 12 calls that were longer than an hour?
- 13 A. Yes, there were.
- 14 | Q. More than one call longer than an hour?
- 15 A. Oh, yes, and he stayed on the phone with me
- 16 while I was in the Mobil station.
- 17 | Q. How many hours do you think you were on the
- 18 phone on that day?
- 19 \blacksquare A. Oh boy, ten.
- 20 | O. Ten hours?
- 21 A. Yes, with driving and --
- Q. All the rest of it?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. Okay. So he sends you to, I think you said, a
- 25 | Mobil station?

Vol. 2 - 149

- 1 A. Correct.
 - Q. For a Bitcoin machine?
- 3 | A. Yes.

2

- Q. How did that go?
- 5 A. He told me where to find the Bitcoin machine,
- and he helped me -- instructed me how to set up a
- $7 \parallel \text{wallet}.$
- 8 | Q. Okay.
- 9 A. And he gave me the password, and I started
- 10 writing it down, and he got upset because I was
- 11 | writing it down. I could not -- they would not
- 12 | approve -- I went back and forth because I had to
- 13 take my picture off the driver's license, and he
- 14 | would say, Oh, they -- you have to send a better
- 15 picture, so I'd run back out, take another picture,
- 16 | bring it in, and he'd say, "Yes, that one is okay."
- 17 | If there was a person there, at either -- any of
- 18 | the stations, he would say, "You've been
- 19 compromised. Get out of there." And then he
- 20 | wanted me to take the money to a Bitcoin machine at
- $21 \parallel$ a gas station that was just up the road from me.
- 22 \parallel Q. Okay. Let me stop you there.
- You referenced "take the money." Have you
- been to the bank at this point?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 | Q. Removed some money?
- 2 A. Yes. I removed 25,000, I believe.
- 3 Q. Okay. We'll look at the records for the exact
- 4 amount, but you have all this cash with you?
- 5 A. Yes.
- Q. You're taking it into the Mobil station with
- 7 you?
- 8 A. In 50s.
- 9 | Q. In 50s?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And that's to feed it into the Bitcoin
- 12 | machine?
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 | Q. Were you ever able to get that to work?
- 15 A. No. He called me first thing the next morning
- 16 and said that my account was established, and all
- 17 | the information I provided had been --
- 18 | Q. Had been taken?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. And you said "the next morning." Is
- 21 that Wednesday, the day before Thanksgiving? It's
- 22 | okay if you don't remember.
- 23 \parallel A. I had to make the -- the night before the
- 24 pickup was the day before Thanksgiving -- the night
- 25 before Thanksgiving was the pickup.

Vol. 2 - 151

Q. Let's pause, and we'll circle back and set the dates.

But that first day, you went around to the Mobil stations --

- A. Correct.
- Q. -- with the cash, but you weren't able to get the Bitcoin machines to work?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 Q. And then he calls you back the next morning?
- 10 A. Yes.

3

4

5

13

14

15

20

2.1

22

23

24

- 11 Q. What does he want you to do first thing that 12 next morning?
 - A. He wanted me -- he took me -- he wanted me to go to the Mobil station that was in my neighborhood.
- 16 Q. Okay. Did you go?
- 17 A. Yes.
- Q. What happened when you got there? Was he still on the phone with you during that trip?
 - A. He was on the phone, and I said, "Oh, okay, I can get there. The station is close to my home."

 He said, "Do you know people there?" And I said,

 "Yes." So the minute I walked in, I said hi to the clerk. He said, "You've been compromised. Get out of there."

- 1 | Q. So you left?
- 2 | A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. And it sounds like, you've said this,
- 4 "You've been compromised," maybe more than once?
- 5 A. He said it about three times, I believe.
- Q. He doesn't want you around people that you
- 7 | know?
- 8 A. Around me or know what I'm doing.
- 9 Q. Did he tell you that?
- 10 | A. No.
- 11 | Q. What did he tell you about who you should tell
- 12 or who you shouldn't tell?
- 13 A. He didn't really mention that.
- 14 | Q. Okay.
- 15 A. No, he didn't mention that.
- 16 Q. So you leave the Mobil gas station because
- 17 you've been compromised. Where'd you go from
- 18 | there?
- 19 A. I went back to my home.
- 20 | Q. So did the guy on the phone, did he call you
- 21 again, or is he still on the phone?
- 22 A. He called me again.
- 23 Q. What did he say this time?
- 24 A. He was having problems picking up, wasn't sure
- 25 how to pick up the cash, so that he would try to

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 153 find a courier to pick it up. 1 Q. Okay. What did he ask you to do while he's 2 looking for a courier? 3 A. I just waited for him to find a courier. 4 Q. Okay. Were you supposed to do anything with 5 6 the money? 7 A. I was supposed to put it in, like, a shoebox he said would be fine and put the receipt from the 8 bank in with the box, tape it well, and I believe I 9 had to write my name on the box. 10 MR. REED: Okay. If we could pull up 11 Exhibit 43 for the witness, please. 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. Are these pictures of the box? 14 A. Yes. 15 MR. REED: Move to admit Government's 16 Exhibit 43. 17 MS. FRETER: No objection. 18 THE COURT: 43 is admitted without 19 objection. 20 (Government's Exhibit No. 43 was received 2.1 22 in evidence.) MR. REED: Publish to the jury. 23 24 THE COURT: You may. 25 BY MR. REED:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 154 Q. So first, ma'am, there's a date at the bottom, November 23, 2022. Would that have been when you took these pictures? A. Yes, it is. Q. Is this the box that you put the money in? A. Yes. MR. REED: Go to page 2. BY MR. REED: Q. It's another picture of the box? A. Correct. MR. REED: If you could zoom in on that Park City receipt that's in the box. BY MR. REED: Q. Can you see that okay? A. Yes, I can. Q. Okay. On that receipt, does it list a withdrawal for \$24,000? A. Yes. Q. And another withdrawal for \$5,000? A. Correct. Q. For a total of \$29,000? A. Yes. Q. And it's a little hard to see because it's

wrinkled, but is there a date in the bottom left,
November 22, 2022?

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 155 A. Correct. 1 Q. So this is the money you took out of the bank 2 the day before and took with you to the Mobil gas 3 stations? 4 5 A. Yes, it is. Q. And now you're putting it in a box? 6 7 A. Yes. MR. REED: Page 3 if we could. 8 BY MR. REED: 9 Q. This third photo has a different date, November 10 22nd? 11 A. Uh-huh. 12 Q. Is this in your vehicle? 13 A. It is. 14 15 Q. It's after you picked up all the cash? A. Yes. 16 MR. REED: Just briefly, if you could put 17 18 41 up for the witness. BY MR. REED: 19 Q. We just saw that receipt from Park City Credit 20 2.1 Union. Are these your statements from Park City 22 Credit Union? A. Yes, they are. 23 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 41. 24 25 MS. FRETER: No objection.

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 156 THE COURT: 41 admitted without objection. 1 (Government's Exhibit No. 41 was received 2 in evidence.) 3 MR. REED: If we could jump down to page 4 5 4. BY MR. REED: 6 7 Q. This will say the same thing. If you look under regular savings, is there a withdrawal from 8 your savings account for 24,000 on November 22nd? 9 A. Yes. 10 11 Q. And then under checking, there's also a \$5,000 withdrawal that same day? 12 A. Yes, on the 22nd. 13 MR. REED: Take that down. 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. Okay. You boxed up the 29,000. Why did you take those photos? 17 A. I took them prior to boxing up the cash. 18 Q. Why did you take them? 19 20 A. The pictures, he instructed me to take 2.1 pictures. 22 Q. Okay. And what did you do with the pictures? I just kept them. 23 Q. Did you send them to him? 24 25 Α. No.

Vol. 2 - 157

- 1 Q. Okay. He asked you to take them though?
 - A. I believe so, yes.
 - Q. Okay.

2

3

6

- 4 A. I'm not really sure on that, but --
- Q. One way or the other you took them, but you're
- 7 | A. I did, yes.

not sure --

- Q. All right. He told you earlier he was going to
- 9 try to find a courier. Did he ever call back with
- 10 more information about the courier?
- 11 A. He was kind of vague about that.
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. Yeah, it took him almost, like, from early
- 14 afternoon to almost five, five or six, seven before
- 15 he sent the courier. It was dark already.
- Q. You're waiting around a while after you box up
- 17 the cash?
- 18 A. Over half a day, yes.
- 19 Q. And you said it's after dark. Did he tell you
- 20 anything about the car that was expected to arrive
- 21 at this point?
- 22 A. He did not.
- MR. REED: Okay. So before we get into
- 24 | that night, if we could pull up Exhibit 50 for the
- 25 witness.

```
ENDRES - DIRECT/REED
                                              Vol. 2 - 158
      BY MR. REED:
 1
      Q. Do you recognize this area, ma'am?
 2
      A. Yes, that's the area where my home is
 3
      located.
 4
 5
      Q. Okay. And where on this map is your house?
      A. It is on the corner of East Sixth and
 6
 7
      Douglas.
               MR. REED: Okay. Move to admit Exhibit 50
 8
      and publish to the jury.
 9
               MS. FRETER: No objection.
10
               THE COURT: Admitted without objection.
11
               (Government's Exhibit No. 50 was received
12
      in evidence.)
13
      BY MR. REED:
14
15
      Q. So now that the jury can see this, your house
16
      is where the red dot is in the middle of the map?
      A. Yes, correct.
17
18
      Q. So you're at the corner?
      A. Yes.
19
      Q. All right. So you told us you're waiting about
20
      half a day. It's dark outside now?
2.1
      A. Yes.
22
      Q. Where are you waiting?
23
      A. I'm waiting on the west side on a porch.
24
25
      Q. Okay.
```

- 1 | A. On a swing, waiting, porch swing.
- 2 Q. Facing Sixth Street toward the railroad
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. You get a call from Eric at some point that
- 6 night as you're sitting on the porch swing?
- 7 A. He told me that he had found a courier.
- 8 | Q. Okay.
- 9 A. And that I should just hold on for him to call
- 10 me again, so -- but I had the money ready to go,
- 11 so --
- 12 | Q. So you're sitting out there with your box?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. Did he call you back?
- 15 A. Yes, he was -- I believe he was on the phone
- 16 | with the courier. I could not -- he said, "Well,
- 17 | the porch is here, "and I said, "Well, that's my
- 18 deck. I'm on the porch on the west side of the
- 19 house."
- 20 | Q. So is this -- the courier has arrived?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And he told you the courier had arrived?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. Had you seen the courier's vehicle yet?
- 25 | A. I had to walk off the porch and down through

- the -- catty-corner through the intersection, and he said -- I couldn't find the car.
- 3 | O. You couldn't find the car?
- 4 A. It was kind of a dirty tan, and then they
- flashed their lights once, and I said, "Okay, I see
- 6 them."
- 7 Q. Okay. So hold on a second. You're on the
- 8 phone, you're walking down the driveway to the
- 9 street?
- 10 | A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And you can't see the car?
- 12 | A. No.
- 13 Q. Okay. Do you tell the guy on the phone you
- 14 | can't see the car?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. Is that when the driver flashes his lights?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 | Q. So you found the car at this point?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- 20 Q. What do you do then?
- 21 \parallel A. I walked over to the car who had flashed his
- 22 \parallel lights, and I was ready to knock on the window.
- 23 | The window wasn't down. So he rolled down the
- 24 | window, and I said, "Well, what do I do with this?"
- 25 And he said, "Toss it in back." So at that point

Vol. 2 - 161

- 1 he rolled the back window down.
- 2 \parallel Q. And did you put it in the back?
- 3 | A. Yes.

4

- Q. So was he on your side of the street or on the other side of the street?
- A. He was parked the opposite way. There were two or three cars behind him, I believe, too.
- Q. And when you got to the car, you said -- did you say something to him?
- 10 A. I said, "What do I do with this?" I said, "I'm new at this. What do I do with this?"
- Q. And that's when he said, Toss it in the back or something to that --
- A. After I knocked on the window, he rolled it
 halfway down, and then I asked him, "What do I do
 with this?"
- Q. As you approached the car, you were on the driver's side?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And you rap on the window. He rolls it down. What direction is he looking when you do that?
- 23 A. He was looking toward me.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. But very quickly.

- 1 Q. Okay. When he answers your question?
- 2 A. Correct, and then he laid down on the car seat
- 3 with his head away from me, toward the front of the
- 4 car, and his jacket was partially covering his
- 5 face.
- 6 Q. When you say "laid down," just kind of slouched
- 7 down in the chair?
- 8 A. Correct -- well, he kind of went like this on
- 9 the seat (indicating).
- 10 | Q. Okay. Leaning away from you?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 | Q. So you said when he leans away from you, his
- 13 | jacket is covering his face a little bit, did you
- 14 | later tell officers it may have been a man or a
- 15 woman driving the car?
- 16 ∥ A. I did.
- 17 | Q. Okay. Did you get a good look at the driver?
- 18 \parallel A. I got a partial of the eye area from the side
- 19 \parallel and the hair.
- 20 | Q. Okay. And you heard his voice just for those
- 21 | few words?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 | Q. Is it dark out?
- 24 \parallel A. Yes, but there were streetlights.
- 25 \parallel Q. Okay. So after you put the box in the back,

- 1 | what did you do?
- 2 A. I turned around and walked back to my house. I
- 3 was halfway through the intersection when he pulled
- 4 | out toward the tracks, and I tried to get his
- 5 | license number, but I couldn't see it, so --
- 6 Q. What was the weather like in Merrill,
- 7 | Wisconsin, at this time?
- 8 A. It was snowing. There was ice, ice on the
- 9 boulevards, and it was about maybe 30, 30
- 10 something.
- 11 | Q. How long do you think it would take you to walk
- 12 | from your driveway over to where he was parked?
- 13 A. Just a few minutes.
- 14 | Q. Okay. And a few minutes back?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. Did he wait until you got back to your driveway
- 17 | to peel off?
- 18 A. Halfway.
- 19 MR. REED: If we could pull up the map.
- 20 | think it's 50.
- 21 BY MR. REED:
- $22 \parallel Q$. You said he pulled towards the tracks?
- 23 | A. Uh-huh.
- 24 | Q. These tracks here?
- 25 A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

Uber?

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 164 Q. So he's going this way on Sixth? A. Correct. Q. All right. Did the driver ever introduce himself? A. No. Q. Did he ever make any eye contact with you? A. No. Q. Did he ever say anything besides -- in the back line? A. No. Q. Did he give you a receipt? A. No. Q. Did he ever get out of the car? A. No. Q. Did he help you get back to your house? A. No. Q. Did he have any sign -- or have you sign anything to acknowledge you had handed over all that money? A. No. Q. Were there any markings on the car to indicate it was a delivery service like FedEx or UPS? A. It was -- no. Q. Anything that said it was a ride service like

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 165 A. No. 1 2 Q. All right. So that's the night of November 3 23rd? A. Yes. 4 5 Q. Did Eric call back again the next day? A. Oh, yes. 6 O. And that would be November 24th? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Would that have been Thanksgiving Day? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. Did the guy on the phone say anything about the 11 money that was picked up the night before? 12 A. I'm blank. 13 Q. That's okay. 14 15 A. He called me the next day --16 Q. Oh, you're okay. A. -- Thanksgiving Day --17 Q. Pause for a minute. 18 19 A. Okay. 20 MR. REED: Can we go back to 43 and page 2.1 2. 22 BY MR. REED: Q. You pulled \$29,000 out of the bank? 23 A. Correct. 24 25 Q. And that's how much you put in the box?

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. So did he call you back on Thursday asking
- 3 about this 29,000?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. What did he say?
- 6 A. He told me I had -- in the box was only
- 7 | \$28,700. I must have counted wrong.
- 8 Q. And that's the next day after the pickup?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Did he tell you that, "You counted wrong"?
- 11 A. Oh, immediately.
- 12 Q. What did he say?
- 13 A. I mentioned the 29,000. He said, "You only had
- 14 | twenty-eight-seven in the box." I said, Oh.
- 15 | Q. Was he upset about that?
- 16 A. He seemed a little perturbed.
- 17 MR. REED: I'm going to pull up
- Government's Exhibit 46 for the witness if we could
- 19 just zoom in on this.
- 20 BY MR. REED:
- 21 | Q. Could you recognize this document?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Was it sent to you by that guy on the phone?
- 24 A. I believe so. Eric Foster, yes.
- 25 Q. Eric Foster was the guy on the phone?

```
ENDRES - DIRECT/REED
                                               Vol. 2 - 167
      A. Correct.
 1
               MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 46.
 2
               MS. FRETER: No objection.
 3
               THE COURT: Be admitted without objection.
 4
               (Government's Exhibit No. 46 was received
 5
      in evidence.)
 6
 7
               MR. REED: If we could publish that to the
      jury, please.
 8
      BY MR. REED:
 9
      Q. Can you see that okay?
10
      A. Yes, I can.
11
      Q. You mentioned that name Eric Foster. Is his
12
      name on here?
13
      A. Yes, under holder information.
14
15
      Q. And then at the top, who is this form
16
      purportedly from?
      A. Minnesota Department of Commerce, Safe
17
18
      Deposit.
      Q. But it really came from this Eric Foster guy
19
      who's on the phone?
20
2.1
      A. Yes, it was an email.
22
      Q. Down the page, does this form have your name
23
      and information -- nope. I'm sorry. In the box,
      Number 2?
24
25
      A. Yes, it does.
```

- 1 MR. REED: If we could just zoom in on
- 2 that. There you go. Thank you.
- 3 BY MR. REED:
- 4 Q. Karen Sue Endres and that is your address?
- $5 \parallel A$. It is.
- Q. And there's a field that says, Date of Last
- 7 Activity, what is that date?
- 8 A. That is Thanksgiving Day, 11-24.
- 9 Q. All right. And branch office where property
- 10 was held? Treasury Department?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 | Q. That's what he told you? Eric Foster?
- 13 A. Yes, he said he was an official.
- 14 | Q. Okay. And in the next box, it says amount
- 15 verified, 28,700?
- 16 A. Yes, he verified that.
- 17 | Q. This is when Eric Foster calls you back on
- 18 Thanksgiving, and this is the number he gives
- 19 you?
- 20 A. Yes, twenty-eight-seven.
- 21 Q. Okay. Not the 29,000 that you actually put in
- 22 the box?
- 23 A. Twenty-eight-seven.
- 24 Q. Okay. Why did he send you this?
- 25 A. I don't know. He was going back to the first

Vol. 2 - 169

one -- my initial thought was that my money is in a safe deposit box and that the Government will help me get it back, but this was all a fake.

- Q. Okay. But it may have been -- at the time was it reassuring?
- 6 A. It was, very much so.
- Q. That day, Thanksgiving, did Eric Foster ask you about other money?
- 9 A. No, he asked me -- it was before I boxed it up.
- 11 | Q. Okay.

4

5

15

16

17

18

19

20

- A. It was kind of short notice. He asked about -
 he wanted more cash than the 29.
- 14 | Q. Okay. What did you tell him?
 - A. I told him -- he asked me if I had -- I did not have that much cash. I said, "I don't have any cash in the house, but I have a savings account."

 So he was trying to convince me to pull the money out of the savings account.
 - Q. Did you do it that day?
- 21 A. No, Lieutenant Seubert did.
- 22 Q. All right. We'll get to that in a minute.

How much money did you tell him you had in this other savings account?

25 \parallel A. It was 75 or 85. I'm not certain of the exact

Vol. 2 - 170

1 amount.

- 2 Q. So after you talk to him on Thanksgiving Day,
- 3 is he looking for more money again?
- 4 A. He is, yes.
- $5 \parallel Q$. Okay.
- A. And told me about the mistake I made with
- 7 counting and --
- Q. What's going through your mind at this point as
- 9 he's calling back for more money?
- 10 A. That's when I really got suspicious.
- 11 Q. What made you suspicious about this whole
- 12 | thing?
- 13 A. I just -- the first -- when he had me running
- 14 around to gas stations, I stopped and I went, Okay,
- am I going to do this or not, gut feel and that,
- 16 and it was kind of -- so I went with it.
- 17 Q. Right.
- 18 A. And what was the other part of your question,
- 19 please?
- 20 Q. What made you suspicious later on?
- 21 A. Just thinking that I made a real mistake, and
- 22 how do I fix it?
- 23 | Q. What was the mistake?
- 24 A. Giving the money to a courier and taking it out
- 25 of my bank account.

- 1 Q. Okay. So you realize you've made a mistake.
- 2 What do you do next?
- 3 A. I was worried he had a tracking device on my
- 4 car, which he said he did, and I went to the police
- 5 station, Merrill PD.
- $6 \parallel Q$. That day?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. That day you went to Merrill PD?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 | Q. Okay. And reported what had happened to you?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 | Q. As you sit here today, do you think Eric Foster
- 13 was really a federal agent?
- 14 | A. Oh, no, no.
- 15 Q. And those documents from the FTC and the
- 16 | Commerce Department, were those actually from the
- 17 | FTC and Commerce Department?
- 18 | A. No.
- 19 \parallel Q. So you went and told the police. What did they
- 20 want you to do?
- 21 A. The detective was there, and I had numerous
- 22 | notes for him. I gave him my notes on the calls
- 23 | that Eric Foster made to me, et cetera. I was
- 24 | there about an hour, I was interviewed by him, and
- 25 he said he would -- my story and the notes would be

- 1 referred to Lieutenant Seubert on Monday.
- 2 | Q. Did you end up talking with Lieutenant
- 3 | Seubert?
- 4 A. It was a few days later, I believe.
- 5 Q. You mentioned earlier at some point you turned
- 6 your phone off so that --
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. -- Eric Foster would stop calling you?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Was that this weekend after Thanksgiving?
- 11 A. Yes, it was. It was before the pickup.
- 12 \ Q. It was before the pickup?
- 13 | A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. Well, before the second -- the second one?
- 15 \parallel A. It was before the first one.
- 16 Q. Okay. Did you turn your phone back on, and he
- 17 | started calling you again?
- 18 \parallel A. I'm sorry. It was after the first one.
- 19 Q. No, that's okay. So Thursday, Thanksgiving
- 20 \parallel Day, was the day you went to the police?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And the first time he called you was Tuesday,
- 23 two days before Thanksgiving?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 | Q. Okay. And at some point after Thanksgiving, do

- 1 you talk to Eric Foster again?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. What did you talk to him about?
- 4 A. I had -- I was at the PD, and he asked me where
- 5 | I had gone, and I got really kind of scared at that
- 6 point. I told him I went to the grocery store. So
- 7 | that was okay with him.
- 8 \ Q. Is he still after more money?
- 9 A. I don't recall.
- 10 | Q. Some time that week --
- 11 A. Yes, oh, yes.
- 12 | Q. He's still bugging you about more money?
- 13 A. Since I told him what I had in the bank, oh,
- 14 yes.
- 15 MR. REED: Let's pull up Government's
- 16 \parallel Exhibit 42 at this point for the witness.
- 17 BY MR. REED:
- 18 | Q. Do you also bank at Nicolet Bank?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 | Q. And up here in the top corner, is that your
- 21 | name and address?
- 22 A. It is.
- 23 | Q. Are these your account statements from
- 24 Nicolet?
- $25 \parallel A$. They are.

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 174 MR. REED: Move to admit 42 and publish to 1 2 the jury. 3 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: Admitted without objection. 4 5 (Government's Exhibit No. 42 was received in evidence.) 6 THE WITNESS: This is the statement for 7 the checking account. 8 BY MR. REED: 9 Q. Okay. This is the one we were talking about 10 with the 75,000? 11 A. Yes. 12 MR. REED: If we could go down to page 16, 13 14 please. Zoom in on those transactions. 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. Okay. Ma'am, do you see a couple transactions on December 2nd of 2022? 17 18 A. Yes. Q. There's a withdrawal of \$75,000? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And a deposit of \$75,000? 2.1 22 A. Yes. Q. Okay. As you're talking to Eric Foster about 23 picking up this 75,000, are you also talking to the 24 25 police?

- 1 | A. No.
- 2 Q. Okay. Are the police communicating with you
- 3 during the course of this time?
- 4 A. Not till the following week. I believe it was
- 5 Tuesday.
- Q. Okay. And what did the police say on
- 7 | Tuesday?
- 8 A. Lieutenant Seubert asked me to meet with him.
- 9 | Q. Okay.
- 10 A. And my sister and I met him at the Walmart
- 11 | parking lot. It was kind of a neutral location.
- 12 | Q. Sure. Did you -- did the police come up with a
- 13 plan to set up a second pickup?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | Q. Did you talk to Eric Foster about a second
- 16 pickup?
- 17 | A. A few days --
- 18 | Q. At some point?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 \parallel Q. What did he say about the second pickup?
- 21 A. He said he would send a courier again. I told
- 22 | him I will not drive anymore at night like I did
- 23 | the first time when I was running around for the
- 24 | Bitcoin machine, and so he said, "I will try and
- 25 | find a courier."

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 176 Q. Okay. Did he find a courier? A. Yes. Q. Was it the same guy as before? A. Yes. O. How did he describe the vehicle? A. It was like a dirty tan. It wasn't a new model. Q. Okay. On these bank statements, it shows a withdrawal on December 2nd and a redeposit on December 2nd? A. Yes. Q. Is December 2nd the day of the second pickup? A. Yes. Q. That morning, December 2nd, did you go somewhere that morning? A. I went to -- December 2nd? Yes, I was at the bank. Q. Okay. At Nicolet Bank? A. Yes. O. Who else was there? A. Lieutenant Seubert. Lieutenant Seubert was there. Q. Okay. And when did you go to the bank? In the

morning?

A. Yes, right away. The lieutenant and his staff

Vol. 2 - 177

- 1 | picked me up about eight o'clock.
 - Q. Okay. And you went to the bank?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Did you call Eric Foster on the phone that
- 5 day?

- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Did he call you?
- A. Oh, yes. Yes, I was on the phone with him continually at the bank, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. And what's he talking about while he's
- on the phone with you continually at the bank?
- 12 A. It was just we've got a -- they're money
- 13 | laundering. We have to take care of this. We have
- 14 | to solve this. It was a big deal to him that a
- 15 | federal agent had to --
- 16 Q. Come get it for you?
- 17 A. Correct.
- Q. And the money he wants is this 75,000?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. Did you take pictures of it again?
- 21 | A. I'm sorry?
- 22 Q. Did you take pictures of the money again?
- 23 A. We took pictures of the money at the bank.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. He was -- we made certain that the grain

Vol. 2 - 178

- matched on the -- was close enough to my kitchen
 table.
 - Q. Were you waiting at the bank for a while after you sent the pictures?
 - A. I was at the bank all day almost.
- 6 \parallel Q. Okay. So you got there at 8?
- 7 | A. Uh-huh.
- 8 Q. You're waiting there most of the day?
- 9 A. Yes.

3

4

- 10 | Q. What was the delay? Did Eric tell you?
- 11 \parallel A. The delay for --
- 12 \| Q. Why did it take so long?
- A. I told him I didn't have the money, and I would have to withdraw -- you know, withdraw it.
- 15 Q. Okay. Did you withdraw it and take the
- 16 pictures?
- 17 A. Lieutenant Seubert withdrew it, we took
- 18 pictures, and then he redeposited it after the
- 19 pictures.
- 20 | Q. Okay. And then as you're waiting there after
- 21 Eric tells you that he'll send a courier, how long
- 22 do you think were you waiting at the bank?
- 23 A. I think it was around four to five hours. It
- 24 was getting toward four o'clock.
- 25 Q. It was a long time?

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 179

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. At some point during that time did you call
- 3 Eric and tell him something to get him to hurry
- 4 | up?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. What did you tell him --
- 7 A. No, he phoned me.
- 8 Q. He phoned you?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 | Q. Okay. And what did you tell him?
- 11 A. Lieutenant -- I was -- I didn't realize they
- 12 were -- they had set up a sting operation until
- 13 that morning, earlier, so --
- 14 | Q. But that's what was going on?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. What did you tell Eric Foster, though, when he
- 17 called?
- 18 A. I just listened to him.
- 19 | Q. Okay. Did he tell you anything about sending a
- 20 courier?
- 21 A. Yes, he said he didn't like to do it.
- 22 | Q. Okay.
- 23 A. I didn't ask why. I kind of figured -- well, I
- 24 didn't ask why.
- 25 | Q. Okay.

ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 180 A. But he said he would -- he said, I finally -- I 1 found one --2 3 Q. Okay. A. -- and I will call you when --4 5 When he gets there? A. When he's there to pick up the money. 6 7 Q. Okay. And as you're waiting, did you tell him something about shopping? 8 A. Shopping? 9 Going shopping? 10 11 Yes, where I was at the police station --Q. But when you were at --12 A. Police --13 O. -- the bank --14 15 A. No, no. 16 Q. Go ahead. A. He only asked me about that on the 24th, 17 18 Thanksqiving Day, where I had been. Q. Okay. So let's go back to the bank then. 19 says he's going to send a courier. He described it 20 the way you said earlier. Did you tell him --2.1 22 where did you tell him you would be? A. I told him I would be on the porch --23 24 Q. Okay.

A. -- where I was the last time.

Vol. 2 - 181

- 1 Q. Because you want the courier to go to the
- 2 house?

- 3 | A. Yes.
 - Q. But you're still at the bank?
- 5 A. I'm still at the bank.
- Q. At some point does he call you and tell you the
- 7 courier has arrived?
- 8 | A. Yes.
- 9 0. Tell us about that.
- 10 A. I couldn't find him, the courier. He told me
- 11 | where to find him, and that's when he flashed his
- 12 | lights.
- 13 \ Q. That was the first time?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | Q. But this second time when you're waiting at the
- 16 | bank --
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. -- does he call you and say the courier has
- 19 | arrived?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. Okay. And what happened after that?
- 22 | A. I was at the bank yet. Lieutenant Seubert was
- on the phone, and he said, We've got the suspect in
- 24 custody. There were a number of detectives who
- 25 were in the area of my home, and they surrounded

Vol. 2 - 182

- him with lights and sirens. Then the lieutenant
 and I left to go to my home.
 - Q. Okay. Did you ever hear back from Eric Foster on the phone after this arrest?
 - A. No. The last time I talked to Eric Foster was as Lieutenant Seubert told me, "They've got the guy." He was still talking -- I believe he was talking to me and he immediately hung up. It was like --
- Q. The end, okay. And that's the last you heard from him?
- 12 A. Correct.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

- Q. All right. In all, how much did you lose? The 29,000?
- 15 A. Twenty-eight-seven according to Eric Foster.
 - Q. But 29,000 according to your bank receipt?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- Q. How did this whole experience impact your life?
- 20 A. I had recently been divorced. I was very
 21 concerned about money. I was -- had a rental unit.
- I moved into a rental unit that was ready for condemnation, and I had to bring it up to
- 24 standards, so I stuck a lot of money into it.
- 25 Q. What about this experience with Eric Foster,

Page ID ENDRES - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 183 how did that impact your life? 1 A. At first it didn't bother me; and then after 2 the PD, it really bothered me. 3 O. How so? 4 5 A. Just that I had been scammed, and I had lost all that money. Would I ever get it back? 6 7 was what was running through my head. Q. Do you live your life differently in any way 8 now? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. How is that? 11 A. I'm more -- I'm really picky about amounts I 12 spend. I read all statements I get. I check them 13 all. 14 15 Q. Anything else? 16 A. Not that I can think of. 17 Q. Okay. 18 I'm just frugal now. Α. Q. Because you lost the money? 19 A. Correct, and I don't have much left. 20 MR. REED: Thank you, ma'am, for your 2.1 22 time, and I pass the witness to defense counsel. 23

THE COURT: She gets to cross-examine you. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. THE COURT: That's all right.

24

Vol. 2 - 184

CROSS-EXAMINATION 1 BY MS. FRETER: 2 O. Ms. Endres? 3 A. Yes. 4 5 Q. Okay. We've never talked before; is that right? You and I have never met? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Okay. And so as you were testifying, some 8 things -- I was just a little confused, so I just 9 sort of want to go back a little bit and make sure 10 that I understand. 11 12 A. Okay. Q. It's your -- and this has been, what is this --13 it's about almost two-and-a-half, three years ago 14 15 now, right? It was '22? 16 A. November of 2022. Q. It's a little while ago. It's hard to remember 17 some of the tiny details. 18 A. I had exclusive notes. 19 20 Q. Okay. And so your best recollection is that on 2.1 November 22 is that you got a phone call from this 22 guy saying he was Eric; is that right? 23 A. Yes.

Q. Okay. And was that the first contact that you

had with this Eric person?

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

ENDRES - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 185 A. No. Q. Okay. What was the first contact that you had? A. It was a few days before Thanksgiving. It was just a random phone call. Q. Okay. And so this is where I get a little confused. When you talked to Mr. Reed, Thanksgiving that year, on a Thursday, was on November 24th? A. Uh-huh. Q. And so because the court reporter is taking it down, I got to get you to say yes or no --A. Yes. O. -- because she can't --A. Yes. Q. It's okay. A. Yes. Q. It's hard to remember, the uh-huh, it's just hard. A. Yes. Q. So Thursday, November 24th of 2022 was Thanksgiving? A. Yes.

Q. And so your best recollection is the 23rd would

have been Wednesday, the 22nd would have been

ENDRES - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 186 Tuesday before Thanksgiving? 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Your best recollection is, is that's the day 3 you got this phone call from this guy saying he was 4 5 Eric? A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. And the -- that's the first contact that 7 you have with him is this phone call saying, Hey, 8 I'm from the Treasury Department. There's been a 9 problem? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Okay. At some point do you give him your 12 email? 13 A. I do not. He asked for it. I -- no. 14 15 Q. He asked for your email, but you refused to 16 give him your email? A. Yes. 17 Q. So the -- when you were talking to the 18 Government about that --19 MS. FRETER: If we could have Exhibit --20 THE COURT: 45? 2.1 22 MS. FRETER: 46, please. BY MS. FRETER: 23 This is the one that says it's from the 24 25 Minnesota Department of Commerce?

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And maybe I misheard. Did you say this was
- 3 | emailed to you, or did it come in the mail?
- 4 A. It was texted to me.
- Q. Okay. And you had, like, a smartphone that
- 6 could do email and text and stuff?
- 7 A. I wasn't -- I had just gotten a new phone. I
- 8 wasn't real handy with it yet.
- 9 | Q. Was it Android or --
- 10 A. An Android.
- 11 Q. This Minnesota Department of Commerce thing
- 12 gets texted to you like a picture?
- 13 | A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. Okay.
- 15 MS. FRETER: And then if we can look at
- 16 Government's Exhibit 45.
- 17 BY MS. FRETER:
- 18 | Q. This is that letter that says it's from the
- 19 | Federal Trade Commission. Did that come the same
- 20 way through text?
- 21 A. Yes, it did.
- 22 | Q. Okay. And did it show up on your phone on this
- 23 November 22nd date?
- 24 | A. No.
- 25 | Q. When did this one come?

- 1 A. I think -- it's dated the 22nd, so -- it was
- 2 after Thanksgiving that I received this, I
- 3 believe.
- 4 \ Q. Okay. But not in the -- not in the mail?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. In this text?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. So there's no email communication?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 | Q. It's just texting and phone calls?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 | Q. Okay. I got it now.
- Okay. So this person says he's Eric, and
- 14 he calls you on this Tuesday, the 22nd. He says
- 15 | that you've bought a computer that was worth like
- 16 | 1,500 bucks and there's some sort of problem with
- 17 your account; is that right?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 | Q. And you hadn't bought a computer?
- 20 A. No.
- $21 \parallel Q$. And so what is it that he tells you in order to
- 22 sort of fix this problem? What does he tell you
- 23 | that you're supposed to do?
- 24 A. He told me what his -- I'm sorry. Could you
- 25 repeat the question?

Vol. 2 - 189

Q. Sure. Like, he says there's this big problem
with your account and this computer. What are you
supposed to do to fix it? What does he want you to

do?

4

5

14

15

16

17

18

19

- A. I drew a blank on that. I'm sorry.
- Q. It's okay. And if you don't remember, just say you don't remember.
- 8 A. Can you repeat the question?
- 9 Q. Sure. He tells you there's this problem with 10 the account, right?
- 11 A. Yes.
- Q. And then what does he tell you you're supposed to do to fix it?
 - A. He told me it was to get my money, and it was taken out of the bank by the -- I was being scammed. It was taken out of the bank by a scammer who were laundering money, and we have to catch the money launderers.
 - Q. And what are you supposed to do to help out?
 What are you supposed to do to fix this problem?
- A. I was supposed to withdraw 25,000 from my bank
 and then drive around and deposit it into Bitcoin
 machines as he directed the location.
- Q. Okay. And so he says 25,000. How does it turn in 29,000?

- 1 A. I had, I believe, four -- I had 4,000 in cash
- 2 at my home, so I took that, and I had -- I counted
- 3 | it out and I counted wrong. So the next day he
- 4 | told me, You only sent twenty-eight-seven.
- 5 Q. Well, maybe you counted right, right, and he's
- 6 | just telling you that? We don't know?
- 7 A. He was probably right.
- 8 Q. Could be, okay. All right. Well, how does it
- 9 change though -- you have 25,000 at the bank. Does
- 10 he tell you, Hey, also take this extra cash that
- 11 you have?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. He tells you that?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | Q. And is that -- you guys are having, like, a
- 16 | bunch of conversations going back and forth with
- 17 | each other? Is that --
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 | Q. It wasn't, like, one phone call?
- 20 \parallel A. Oh, no, it was continually.
- 21 Q. Okay. And that's on this day, the 22nd, on
- 22 this Tuesday?
- 23 | A. Yes.
- 24 \parallel Q. And I think you maybe talked to the Government.
- 25 | Was it maybe like a total of ten hours or something

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

A. It was a Mobil station.

You mean like Mobil --

ENDRES - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 191 on the phone? A. About eight. Q. Eight. A. Eight and a half. Q. Okay. That's a lot of -- that's a full days' worth of work? A. Right. Q. And so it's him calling you, and you just sort of staying on the phone with him as you're doing all this stuff? A. Yes. Q. Had you ever used Bitcoin before? A. No, I didn't even know what it was. Q. And like do you know, like, what a Bitcoin machine is? Does that even? A. No. Q. Okay. And so he is just like giving you these directions, and you're saying okay, and you're just sort of doing whatever he says, right? A. Yes. Q. And when you would go to like -- is it like a gas station?

Q. When you say "Mobil," you don't mean phone?

Page ID ENDRES - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 192 A. Mobil gas. Q. -- gas? It was a gas station. He says, Hey, there's this Bitcoin machine there, and you go in and try to use it? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And then you talked about -- something about a wallet. Do you know what that is? A. I opened -- he opened -- I opened a wallet in my name for the Bitcoin organization. Q. Okay. And then did you do that on this, like, machine, or did you do that from your phone? A. It was on the machine. Q. On the machine. And then did it take your money or, like, what happened with that? A. It would not accept my identification info. My picture especially on my driver's license. It was dark outside, and I had to take a picture of it, too, and I guess it didn't come through well.

Q. Okay. So he tries to get you to put this -and you're walking around with \$29,000 in cash, right?

A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

Q. And do you have it in like a bag or a box or --

It was in my purse.

Vol. 2 - 193

1 | Q. In your purse, okay.

And you try to put this money into this machine in the gas station, and it just won't take it?

- A. Correct, yeah.
- Q. And you tell him, Hey, this isn't working; is that right?
- 8 A. Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- Q. And then it's at that point, he says, Okay, I'm going to go get this courier?
 - A. No. After the Bitcoin machine, I went back home, and he waited -- he called me first thing the next morning saying that the information was accepted so I now had a wallet.
 - Q. Okay. How does it change in the conversation with him to doing this Bitcoin thing to giving cash? How does that happen?
- A. He first asked me to go to the Bitcoin, and we went to two others where I was compromised.
 - Q. And this is on the second day?
- 21 A. It was on the second day, correct.
- Q. So my understanding is you go to do the Bitcoin and it doesn't work?
- 24 A. Right.
- 25 Q. And then you go back home?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

ENDRES - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 194 A. Yes. Q. Okay. And that's on Tuesday? A. Yes. Q. And then you go to bed? A. Yes. Q. And then it's this next day, the Wednesday, so the day before Thanksgiving --A. Yes. Q. -- do you go back out to do Bitcoin again? A. No. He called me first thing in the morning and said that everything had been -- hold on. He called me the next morning and said that everything had been processed, and that my wallet was all set up --Q. Okay. A. -- and not to worry about the money. It's all taken care of. Q. Okay. Is it on this day that you see the courier and you put the cash in the car? A. No. Q. When did you do that? A. The night before Thanksgiving Day, which was

the 24th. I put the money in the 23rd.

Q. Right. Okay. I got it.

So the 22nd is the first day you have

Vol. 2 - 195

- contact with him. The 23rd is when you put the money in the car, right, and then the 24th is
- 3 Thanksgiving?
- 4 A. Correct.
- Q. And then it's after Thanksgiving you go talk to the police?
- 7 A. It was the -- Thanksgiving Day I talked to the 8 police.
 - Q. You talked to the police on Thanksgiving, and then they got involved and set up all this sting?
- 11 A. They did, yes.
- Q. And after you talked to them, they sort of took care of you and helped you through this process?
- 14 A. Yes.

9

- Q. And so in this time that you were talking to this guy who said he was Eric Foster, what did his voice sound like?
- A. He had a -- he was very well spoken. He did

 have a bit of an accent that it could have been -
 it wasn't perfect English. He had a bit of an

 accent that I picked up on.
- Q. When you say -- can you tell like what kind of accent or sort of hard to tell?
- 24 A. I couldn't pinpoint it.
- 25 Q. But you could understand -- he was speaking

- 1 | English?
- 2 A. Yes, perfect English.
- 3 Q. And you didn't have any problem understanding
- 4 whatever --
- 5 A. None, no.
- 6 Q. -- you spent a lot of time on the phone with
- 7 him?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. And so if he said turn right, that was clear?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 | Q. And then the first -- the time with the
- 12 courier, you put all this cash in a shoebox, and
- 13 you wrap it up just like this Eric person told you
- 14 | to do it, right?
- 15 A. Is this the first pickup or the second?
- 16 | O. The first time.
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. Okay. And then you're on the phone. You're on
- 19 | your cell phone with Eric, and he gives you sort of
- 20 directions to where the courier is?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. And the courier flashes the lights on the
- 23 | car?
- 24 | A. Yes.
- 25 | Q. You go over and you knock on the window; is

- 1 | that right?
- 2 A. I was just about ready to knock, and then the
- 3 | window rolled down halfway.
- 4 Q. Okay. And then I think that you said that the
- 5 car was a dirty tan color; is that right?
- 6 A. Appeared to be, yes.
- 7 | Q. I'm sorry?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Yes. And when you say tan, is it like this
- 10 color? What do you mean by tan?
- 11 A. Beige.
- 12 | Q. Okay. So not -- what about, like, this
- 13 color?
- 14 A. No, it was lighter than that.
- 15 | Q. This color?
- 16 A. It wasn't white. I guess if you do white, and
- 17 | then it would be the next color down for the --
- 18 Q. Sort of like when you go to pick paint for
- 19 white at your house --
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. -- and you've got like 900 choices?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Okay. So -- but beigey-ish?
- 24 A. Yes, and dirty. It wasn't clean and shiny or
- 25 anything.

- Q. So a beigey car, and then when you're with the
- 2 police the second time, it's the same beigey car?
- 3 | A. Yes.
- 4 | Q. Do you remember anything else about the car?
- 6 A. Beige and dirty.
- $7 \parallel Q$. Okay.
- 8 A. The second time Eric Foster told me it was a
- 9 brown vehicle.
- 10 | Q. But to you it wasn't like this color brown?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 | Q. It was more light beige?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. Okay. And so this second time, do you go to
- 15 | the window or the police handle all that part of
- 16 | it?
- 17 | A. The second time I was at the bank, and that was
- 18 where the 75,000 was.
- 19 \parallel Q. With the car, though, do you go to the window
- 20 | where the person is driving the beige car, or do
- $21 \parallel$ the police just take care of that part?
- 22 \parallel A. The second time the police took care of it.
- 23 \parallel Q. Okay. How far away were you the second time
- 24 | from the car?
- 25 A. I was just down the block. I could see the

- detectives and the lights from my house. In fact,
- 2 I took pictures.
- Q. Okay. The first time you were -- like, if this
- 4 | podium is the car, you were, like, right up at the
- 5 car because you're knocking on the window, right?
- 6 A. Correct.
- 7 | Q. And you could look into the car?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. The second time you're a block or so away from
- 10 | the car; is that right?
- 11 A. The second time, before the pickup, he was
- 12 arrested by the detectives.
- Q. And so did you ever get close to the person who
- 14 was the driver?
- 15 A. Not the second time.
- 16 Q. Okay. Just the first time?
- 17 A. Correct, yes.
- 18 | Q. And that's the one where it may -- you didn't
- 19 || really get a good look. It was dark. It could
- 20 | have been a man or a woman maybe?
- 21 \parallel A. From the shoulders he appeared to be a --
- 22 somewhat of a larger man. He was wearing a green
- 23 Carhartt jacket. I remember looking down, and
- 24 | thought, Carhartt, that fits the area. He's trying
- 25 | to fit in, but that was my --

- 1 Q. So when you say "larger," that means a whole
- 2 bunch of stuff to different people. When you say
- 3 | "larger," like if you had to put a height and
- 4 | weight -- I mean, we're talking like football
- 5 offensive lineman larger or what -- what size are
- 6 we talking?
- 7 A. I would think he wore -- in a jacket, I would
- 8 | think he wore an XL. I'm not sure. An XL or --
- 9 you know, small, medium, large. Large or XL.
- 10 Q. Large or XL, and that is the first time?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 | Q. It was a bigger person?
- 13 A. Large and not very -- not thin. He was, I
- 14 guess, a little heavier than your average weight.
- 15 | Q. You wouldn't say that the person was obese?
- 16 A. Oh, no, no.
- 17 | Q. Okay. Did you get a look at what color skin
- 18 | they had the first time?
- 19 \parallel A. He was -- had a little bit of darker skin,
- 20 not -- he wasn't dark, dark but --
- 21 | Q. So not like African-American?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 | Q. Not real dark like that?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 \parallel Q. But lighter?

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. But not -- you didn't think like -- not like
- 3 white?
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 | Q. Somewhere in between in the brown range?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And the first time you talked to the person,
- 8 did you notice anything about their voice? What
- 9 did the voice sound like?
- 10 A. Somewhat medium voice. It wasn't very clear.
- 11 | Q. Did they have an accent?
- 12 A. No. The few words he said to me, "Toss it in
- 13 back," I couldn't really tell.
- 14 | Q. Okay. And so your best recollection -- I know
- 15 | it's been a little while. Your best recollection
- is he said, "Toss it in back"?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. And your best recollection was that there was
- 19 no accent?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. And then you didn't talk to the person the
- 22 second time because the police were just taking
- 23 care of that?
- 24 A. Yes. We're talking about the -- okay, the
- 25 second time.

Vol. 2 - 202

- MS. FRETER: Yeah, and then if we could have Government's Exhibit 42 at page 16.
- 3 BY MS. FRETER:

records.

- 4 Q. And this is from your bank account, right?
- A. It doesn't say what bank it's from, financial
- Q. So if we go to the first page, this is the from Nicolet Bank?
- 9 A. My Bank of Nicolet, that's correct. That's my bank.
- Q. And this is the record you talked about with
 the Government. It's their exhibit. It's the same
 thing. It's the Government's exhibit, the one you
 talked about with Mr. Reed?
- 15 A. Yes.
- Q. And so if we go to page 16, on November the 23rd, you see there, it says that there's a deposit of \$75,000?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- Q. How -- did you put that money in? What happened with that?
- A. I withdrew it from Park City Credit Union, and
 I transferred it to Nicolet.
- 24 | Q. And why did you do that?
- 25 A. I wasn't happy with PCCU in the past, and there

- 1 were just numerous clerical errors, and I just
- 2 | thought this happened again, let's go to a
- 3 different bank.
- 4 Q. And so that didn't have anything to do with
- 5 this Eric Foster? You just were moving money --
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 | Q. -- because you just were?
- 8 | A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And then on that same day it looks like there
- 10 was also a withdrawal of \$75,000?
- 11 A. Okay. This was the -- Lieutenant Seubert
- 12 | withdrew the 75,000 and redeposited after we had
- 13 | caught the courier.
- 14 | Q. Okay. Well, Lieutenant Seubert withdrew the
- 15 money on the 23rd or on the 2nd of December?
- 16 \parallel A. The day we were at the bank, the 23rd -- no --
- 17 \parallel yes, it would be the 23rd.
- 18 | Q. I know it's hard to remember. The 24th is
- 19 | Thanksgiving.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. And so you didn't talk to the police until like
- 22 | Thanksgiving, right?
- 23 | A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. So the lieutenant probably didn't -- he didn't
- 25 | hang on to that money, did he, for a couple of

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

Page ID ENDRES - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 204days? A. No. This was all done at the bank prior to. It was done the morning -- in the morning or early -- midmorning it was done. Q. Did the lieutenant go to the bank with you on one day or two different days? A. One day. Q. One day, okay. Do you think that it's possible that you took out \$75,000 before you were with Lieutenant Seubert? A. No. Q. Do you know why the bank records show two \$75,000 withdrawals, one on November 23rd and one on December 2nd? A. The 23rd? That was the deposit from Lieutenant Seubert and that same day was a withdrawal. Q. And then, at the end of November, you just -you close out this account, and you just get a different one, right? A. Yes. MS. FRETER: Okay. I don't have anything

further.

MR. REED: No redirect, Judge. Ma'am, you may step down. You're all done.

	SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 205
1	(Witness excused.)
2	THE COURT: Thank you, ma'am.
3	Let's take a ten-minute recess.
4	(Recess at 10:11 a.m. until 10:23 a.m.)
5	(Jury present.)
6	THE COURT: Counsel, call your next
	witness.
7	
8	MR. WEINHOEFT: Thank you, Your Honor.
9	Government calls Lieutenant Seubert.
10	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Please raise your right
11	hand.
12	(Witness sworn.)
13	THE WITNESS: My name is Don Seubert. My
14	last name is spelled S-e-u-b-e-r-t.
15	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Thank you so much.
16	Have a seat.
17	DON SEUBERT, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS,
18	DIRECT EXAMINATION
19	BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
20	Q. Lieutenant, if you would, scoot your chair
21	forward and make sure you're speaking into the
22	microphone because the acoustics in this room are
23	not exactly ideal.
24	Good morning.
25	A. Good morning.

Vol. 2 - 206

- Q. If you would, please introduce yourself to the members of the jury.
 - A. Hello. I'm Lieutenant Detective Don Seubert.
- 4 I'm with the City of Merrill Police Department from
- 5 Merrill, Wisconsin.

- 6 Q. Okay. We've heard a little bit about Merrill,
- 7 Wisconsin, from our last witness. If you would,
- 8 | tell us just a little bit about Merrill, Wisconsin.
- 9 Where is it located?
- 10 A. Merrill, Wisconsin, is located in central
- 11 Wisconsin -- actually, in north central Wisconsin,
- 12 | north of Wausau and east of Green Bay. It's a city
- about the size of 10,000 -- 10,000 people and we
- 14 | have a police department that is -- has 22 sworn
- 15 ∥ officers.
- 16 Q. So is it fair to say that Merrill, Wisconsin,
- 17 | is in a rural area in central Wisconsin?
- 18 | A. It is.
- 19 | Q. Okay. And you just -- in making reference to
- 20 Merrill, you said you were outside of Wausau. For
- 21 | those of us who haven't heard of Wausau, how big is
- 22 Wausau?
- 23 A. Wausau and its surrounding area is about 60,000
- 24 people.
- 25 Q. So Merrill itself is a pretty small town?

Vol. 2 - 207

- 1 About 10,000 people you said?
 - A. Correct.

2

3

4

17

18

- Q. And just tell us a little bit about that area and the types of issues that you see as a law
- 5 enforcement officer there.
- A. We have a heavy methamphetamine problem in our county, in Lincoln County, Wisconsin. We have similar problems with other drug-related issues.
- 9 We have domestic violence issues as well.
- Q. Okay. Safe to say that it's sort of a blue-collar town.
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. All right. And tell us about your current
 employment. You say that you are a lieutenant with
 the police department. How long have you been
 there?
 - A. So I've been employed with the City of Merrill Police Department since June 5th, 1995.
 - Q. Okay. So more than 31 years?
- 20 A. In total I have approximately 32 years in law enforcement.
- Q. Very good. So let's talk -- let's talk through
 how that law enforcement career began then. If you
 would, kind of explain to the jury what your first
 position was as a police officer.

Vol. 2 - 208

A. Sure. I started as a part-time officer in a small village to the west of Wausau called Marathon City. I was there for approximately two years, and then I took a position with my current department as a patrol officer.

- Q. Tell us what a patrol officer does.
- A. Patrol officer handles complaints that are called in to our dispatch center, a variety of complaints. Everything from vehicle lockouts to taking the initial report on criminal activity that had taken place.
- Q. So you're a first responder on calls?
- 13 A. Correct.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

- 14 Q. Traffic enforcement?
 - A. Traffic enforcement. In addition to that, ordinance violations, response to our schools for complaints as well.
 - Q. How long did you work as a patrol officer?
 - A. I'm not sure exactly. I started as a patrol officer for -- so I worked approximately two years in the village of Marathon as a patrol officer, and then I was a patrol officer with Merrill PD for about four years before I took a different position.
 - Q. What position was that?

Vol. 2 - 209

A. It was called a temporary investigator's

position. It was a one-year thing that an officer

could sign up for to be an investigator and to do

that type of work for a year.

- Q. How does an investigator's position differ from a patrol officer's position?
- A. So an investigator's position is typically after an officer had responded and taken an initial complaint about a criminal matter, the investigator would then follow up with that criminal matter and follow any type of investigative leads that would need to be followed up.
- Q. So this is an opportunity to really go more in-depth in criminal investigations; is that fair to say?
- A. That's correct.

2.1

- Q. What types of cases did you work on when you first became an investigator?
- A. I handled quite a few checks cases, forgery, fraud cases. What's called uttering or the passing of a fraudulent check to another person or entity. I worked on sexual assaults. I worked on child abuse cases, shaken baby case, cases similar to that.
- Q. After working as an investigator, did you move

Vol. 2 - 210

- 1 | into a supervisory role after that?
 - A. Later in my career, I did, yes.
 - Q. Okay. Tell us about how that part of your career progressed.
 - A. So I had been promoted to a patrol lieutenant position, and that position basically allowed me to supervise a shift of officers that were required to go out and do the initial -- take the initial complaints, run traffic. My job was to make sure that they were being supervised and that the work was being done properly.
 - Q. Prior to becoming a supervisor over patrol, did you also serve as a field training officer?
 - A. I did.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

- Q. And is a field training officer. Sometimes referred to as a FTO?
- 17 | A. That's correct.
 - Q. If you would, explain to the members of the jury what an FTO does and kind of what your responsibilities are there.
 - A. So my responsibilities as FTO, or field training officer, were to train new officers who were being hired by our police department, teach them all of the policies and procedures and the correct ways of doing things from a law enforcement

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 211 standpoint. 1 Q. So essentially, fair to characterize that 2 3 position as being a mentor? A. That's correct. 4 5 Q. Okay. And so, you as a senior trusted officer, is there to help a less-experienced, junior officer 6 7 so they learn the correct way to be a police officer; is that true? 8 A. That's accurate. 9 Q. Did you -- how long did you serve as a patrol 10 11 supervisor? A. Approximately four years. 12 Q. And then were you promoted from that 13 position? 14 15 A. I was. 16 Q. When were you promoted? A. That would have occurred at the beginning of 17 18 2020, so it would have been January 1 of 2020, or thereabouts, I was promoted to lieutenant 19 20 detective. 2.1 O. What does a lieutenant detective for the 22 Merrill Police Department do? A. So the lieutenant detective for the City of 2.3 Merrill Police Department is a supervisory role. 24

supervise two additional detectives as well as the

2.1

Vol. 2 - 212

school resource officer. My job is to also take cases as a detective. Because we have a small agency, we're -- the lieutenant detective, the supervisor is required to pitch in and take cases and investigate those matters as well.

- Q. Within the hierarchy of the police department, where does the lieutenant detective position fall, kind of, from the top to the bottom?
- A. So the chief of police would be the number one position, followed by the captain, and then lieutenant detective would be the third spot.
- Q. Okay. So you're the third highest-ranking member of the Merrill Police Department? Is that fair to say?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. And in that capacity and in your more than 31 years of law enforcement, can you even begin to estimate the number of cases that you have investigated?
- A. I can only say hundreds, many.
- Q. Probably quite a few more than that, huh?
- 22 | A. Could be.
 - Q. So let's take your attention to this particular case. In your capacity as a lieutenant detective, did you have the occasion to become involved in a

Vol. 2 - 213

- fraud investigation for a victim by the name of 1 Karen Endres? 2
 - A. I did.

3

4

5

6

8

9

17

18

- Q. Tell us about how you first became involved with this investigation and how you learned about Karen being defrauded.
- A. So I first became aware of this --7
- Q. And if I could -- I apologize for interrupting, but if you just maybe move a little closer to that microphone. 10
- 11 A. So I first became aware of this on Thanksqiving Day. I was off duty, and I received a call from a 12 patrol officer -- or a canine officer who had told 13 me that he had contact with Karen Endres and that 14 15 she had advised him that she had been defrauded by 16 \$29,000.
 - Q. Is this getting a phone call while you're on personal time, on a holiday like Thanksgiving, unusual?
- A. No. 20
- Q. A case of a significant enough magnitude, will 2.1 22 other officers reach out to you even on your time off? 23
- A. That's correct. 24
- 25 Q. And that's what happened here, correct?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 214 That's accurate. Α. Q. So tell us about -- you had to make some decisions about what follow-up investigation would be done at that point; is that right? A. That's right. Q. All right. So tell us about the information you learned that helped inform your decisions about next steps in this investigation. What was your understanding of the nature of the circumstances --MS. FRETER: Your Honor, compound. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MS. FRETER: It was a compound question, Your Honor. THE COURT: Rephrase your question. MR. WEINHOEFT: Yep. Hadn't gotten to a question yet. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: Q. You had to make decisions on further investigative steps to take; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. All right. And so to help inform those decisions of what investigative steps you were

going to take, tell us about what you learned of

the initial report and just what your understanding

was of the case when it first came in as you were

Vol. 2 - 215

trying to decide how to direct this investigation. 1 A. Okay. So a canine officer, McCaskill, had 2 informed me that Karen had been contacted by way of 3 both text message as well as phone by a person who 4 5 identified themselves as Eric and that Eric was indicating that he was like a law enforcement 6 personnel for the Federal Trade Commission and that 7 he needed \$29,000 to take care of some fraudulent 8 activity on some of Karen's accounts. 9 Q. And did you learn of any -- or let's just put 10 11 it this way: What investigative steps did you direct to be taken immediately? 12 A. So I had also become aware that Karen had 13 provided the money to a courier that had come to 14 15 the residence on the previous day, November 23rd, 16 and that I had requested that Canine Officer 17 McCaskill canvas the area for any cameras or Ring doorbells that may provide photographs or video 18 19 from the event. 20 Q. So Pickup No. 1 was the day before Thanksgiving, the 23rd, so you're asking for 2.1 22 surveillance cameras that might be found. What else are you asking for? 23 A. Again, photos that may be still photos from 24

cameras that are in the area is what I was looking

#837
SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 216

 $1 \parallel \text{for.}$

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

- Q. All right. And how about witnesses? Did you make any efforts to try to find witnesses?
- 4 A. Not that I recall.
- Q. Okay. Do you know if other officers canvassed or made any efforts to try to locate anyone who may have seen the vehicle?
 - A. So I know that, again, Officer McCaskill was asked to canvas the neighborhood for particularly cameras. I'm not aware if he actually made contact with individuals.
 - Q. So this is Thanksgiving. Did you make arrangements to speak to the victim yourself the following day?
 - A. I did.
 - Q. Tell us about that.
 - A. So I did speak with her. She was going to email -- email us with some photographs that came from her Ring doorbell camera, and I spoke with her further about her continuing to speak with the person on the phone, who was now asking for an additional \$75,000 for him to clear up the fraudulent activity that she had going on.

 Q. So first, you said that she -- she had a Ring
- Q. So first, you said that she -- she had a Ring doorbell herself?

Vol. 2 - 217

A. Yes.

2.1

- Q. Did you have an opportunity, or did officers have the opportunity, to review any footage to see if you're able to identify any vehicles or any suspects?
- A. Yes. Those photographs were sent to me by email, and I reviewed them personally.
 - Q. Were you able to -- tell us about the orientation of the Ring doorbell and what you were able to see or not see.
 - A. So I could see the victim's porch, Karen's porch, and I could see vehicles on the roadway. I could tell it was a vehicle based upon it being dark and the lights being illuminated; however, because of the picture quality, the pictures were pixelized to the point I could not identify a vehicle or a suspect vehicle in this matter.
 - Q. And when you say it was dark, do you mean the vehicle was dark or it was dark outside?
 - A. It was dark outside.
 - Q. Very good. Speaking with her, did officers -did your department, and have you, had the occasion
 to see a letter that was supposedly sent from the
 Federal Trade Commission that was in furtherance of
 the scheme?

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 218 A. I have, yes. 1 MR. WEINHOEFT: Your Honor, I would ask 2 for what's been previously admitted into evidence 3 as Government's Exhibit 45 to be published and 4 5 visible to the witness and the jury. THE COURT: You may publish. 6 7 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: Q. Okay. And Lieutenant, is this the exhibit that 8 I just referenced? 9 A. It is. 10 O. All right. And as a law enforcement officer 11 with 31 years of experience, is this obviously a 12 forged document -- or a fraudulent document to 13 vou? 14 15 MS. FRETER: Objection, Your Honor, 16 leading. THE COURT: Overruled. 17 18 THE WITNESS: Yes, it appears to be. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 19 Q. What gave you concern? 20 A. The numerous typos, the information that's 2.1 22 provided here that is clearly -- there's already cooperating, hyphenated wording. Just very 23 suspicious, fictitious information. 24 25 Q. Okay. And in speaking with the -- that's fine.

Vol. 2 - 219

In speaking with the victim, were you also able to corroborate that, in fact -- she mentioned the \$29,000 had been stolen. Did you do anything to try to corroborate that, or did officers do anything to try to corroborate that?

A. Yes.

2.1

- Q. What did you do?
- A. So we received a receipt from Nicolet Bank, which is where Karen Endres banks, that showed that she had withdrew, on November 22nd of 2022, \$29,000 in cash.
- Q. Did you also learn that the scammer here, who called himself Eric -- was there any discussion about Bitcoin or trying to establish a Bitcoin transaction with the victim?
- A. Yes.
- Q. All right. Bitcoin's been referenced in this case, but just to maybe help anybody that's never heard of a Bitcoin before, just in very general terms, can you give us a brief description of kind of what Bitcoin is, and we'll start with that?

 A. Sure. So Bitcoin -- typically, it's a Bitcoin machine, and a person can place money into that machine that is then sent to an account and then that money can be forwarded from that account to a

Vol. 2 - 220

- 1 different account, making it difficult to trace.
 - Q. And is Bitcoin something that's commonly
- 3 referred to as cryptocurrency?
 - A. Yes.

2

4

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- Q. And does tracing cryptocurrency present any difficulties to you as a law enforcement officer?
- 7 A. It's very difficult, if not impossible.
- Q. Okay. In speaking with the victim, did you have the occasion to try to identify any phone numbers that were used to contact her?
- 11 A. Yes. There were a number of phone numbers that
 12 were used. Various different phone numbers.
 - Q. And as an investigator, how do you go about trying to associate a phone number back to a particular suspect or back to a particular person?
 - A. So I complete what's called a ZetX check.
 - Q. If I can interrupt you right there, for the court reporter, that's Z-E-T-X; is that correct?
 - A. That's accurate.
- Q. All right. And if you can continue with the description of what a ZetX search is?
- A. So a ZetX search is -- it allows a law
 enforcement officer to enter a phone number into
 their database and then check that phone number for

2.1

Vol. 2 - 221

a carrier make, so like AT&T, Verizon. It will tell you that, and sometimes it will tell you who the person is that that phone -- or that phone comes back to. It will also tell you whether it's a mobile phone or a landline.

- Q. Does ZetX sometimes tell anything about the location of where calls originated from?
- A. No, not typically.
- Q. Okay. Any other information that you can find from a ZetX search?
 - A. There have been occasions where a ZetX search shows fraudulent call or fraudulent phone number.
 - Q. And, again, just so we're clear, ZetX, what type of a service or process is ZetX itself?
 - A. So it's a web-based thing that law enforcement can sign up for. It's a search mode that allows an officer to place a phone number into a search field and determine carrier type, the make of carrier and whether or not it's a mobile phone or not as well as if it's associated with fraudulent activity.
 - Q. So this is not an open-source tool? This is a law enforcement tool? Is that what you're saying?
 - A. That's correct.
- 25 | Q. And is this something that is subscription

Vol. 2 - 222

- 1 | based with a private company?
- 2 A. So my recollection is that I signed up for it
- 3 as a law enforcement officer and then just had to
- 4 verify my credentials.
- Q. Because it's a law enforcement tool?
- 6 A. Correct.
- 7 Q. Very good. Were you able -- did you do
- 8 everything you could do to try to run down those
- 9 phone numbers?
- 10 | A. I did.
- 11 | Q. And were you able to identify or locate a
- 12 | suspect, or make any associations, from any of
- 13 | those phone numbers that were contacting the
- 14 | victim?
- 15 | A. No.
- 16 | Q. All right. And in your experience as a law
- 17 | enforcement officer, what are some reasons why it's
- 18 difficult to trace a phone number and make those
- 19 kind of connections back to an individual or to a
- 20 subscriber?
- 21 A. So many times when criminal activity is taking
- 22 place or fraudulent activity is taking place,
- 23 people have what's called burner phones. They go
- 24 | and get a phone. They set up a phone number
- 25 | quickly. They use it for a brief period of time,

Vol. 2 - 223

or they also can use a phone and do what's called

2 spoof a phone number, which means they're using a

3 phone, but the phone number itself doesn't come

4 back to that phone, so there's --

- 5 Q. And if I can interrupt you there. So when
- 6 you're spoofing, that means if I receive a phone
- 7 | call, it's going to show a number, but that's not
- 8 the number that's really calling me?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 | Q. All right. And that's what it means to spoof a
- 11 | number?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Okay. How about other types of software, are
- 14 | there other types of software that can mask the
- 15 | identity of phone numbers?
- 16 A. I'm not familiar with any anything else.
- 17 | Q. And how about Internet phone numbers like voice
- 18 | over IP, or VoIP, are you familiar with those at
- 19 | all?
- 20 A. Very little.
- 21 | Q. Okay. You know they exist but not familiar
- 22 | with how to trace them?
- 23 | A. Correct.
- 24 | Q. Very good. All right. So all of these
- 25 | conversations and all of this investigation you're

Vol. 2 - 224

1 doing following up, this is the day after

2 | Thanksgiving; is that right? Is this all occurring

3 on Friday?

4

- A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. And did you receive any photos of
- 6 the money at that point as well?
- 7 | A. Yes, I did.
 - Q. And tell us about that.
- 9 A. So the photos were -- I believe came from Karen
- 10 | Endres. She had to provide -- take photos of the
- 11 package, the box that she had placed the money in,
- 12 and position the money in a number of different
- 13 ways to then provide that -- those photos to the
- 14 | scammer. So she had provided us with that
- 15 | information.
- 16 | Q. Did you try to determine how much money she had
- 17 | left after the initial fraud or talk with her about
- 18 any other moneys that she might have in other
- 19 | accounts?
- 20 A. There were some receipts that indicated what
- 21 she had remaining in two accounts.
- 22 | Q. All right. And did you make arrangements or
- 23 | did Karen make arrangements to be able to continue
- 24 | to continue -- to communicate, rather, with police
- 25 | as the investigation moved forward?

Vol. 2 - 225

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Tell us about -- tell us about any special
- 3 steps Karen took to be able to communicate with
- 4 you.
- 5 A. So she was concerned that she was being tracked
- 6 by the scammer, and she went and obtained what's
- 7 called a burner phone or a phone that was not
- 8 | trackable by the person who she was communicating
- 9 with so that she could contact law enforcement.
- 10 | Q. When you say "a burner phone," that's what we
- 11 commonly refer to as like, you know, a phone you
- 12 | might pick up with prepaid minutes on it that can
- 13 be purchased from all sorts of convenience marts
- 14 and things like that?
- 15 A. That's correct. I believe she got hers from
- 16 Walmart.
- 17 | Q. Okay. And so she -- that way she had a clean
- 18 phone to be able to talk to police? Is that
- 19 | basically what you're saying?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. Did you make any other efforts to make sure
- 22 that she stayed safe both personally and
- 23 | financially over the weekend?
- 24 A. Yes, I did.
- 25 \parallel Q. Tell us what you did or what you told her.

Vol. 2 - 226

- 1 A. So she had indicated at one point that she
- 2 believed that her accounts may have been
- 3 compromised and that the scammer may have obtained
- 4 her account information. Given that, I advised
- 5 Karen to cancel those accounts and then have new
- 6 account numbers attributed to those through the
- 7 banks.
- 8 Q. And then, obviously, directed her not to give
- 9 the scammer any more money?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 | Q. So this is all on Friday, correct?
- 12 | A. That's accurate.
- Q. So that's your Black Friday? Didn't have to go
- 14 | shopping?
- 15 | A. No.
- 16 | Q. So you go through your holiday weekend; is that
- 17 | right?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 | Q. And then the next time you speak with Karen is
- 20 | when?
- 21 A. Would be the following Monday.
- 22 | Q. Okay. Let's talk about that Monday. That
- 23 | would have been November the 28th; is that right?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 | Q. All right. And so you had an opportunity to

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 227 meet with Karen in person on Monday; is that 1 right? 2 A. That's correct. 3 Q. And did you talk with her to find out whether 4 5 or not that scammer was still trying to get 75,000 more dollars from her? 6 7 A. I did, and she did indicate that that was still ongoing and that the scammer was telling her that 8 she would be made -- she would be provided with a 9 check or money in the amount of \$154,000. 10 Q. Okay. Well, let's make sure we tie that number 11 back up. She had already given him 29,000; is that 12 13 right? MS. FRETER: Objection. Leading, Your 14 15 Honor. 16 MR. WEINHOEFT: It's foundation. THE COURT: Overruled. 17 18 THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 19 Q. Okay. So she had already provided him with 20 29,000. Where was the remainder of that money to 2.1 22 come from, the 154,000? A. Her bank account -- well, she was going to be 23 provided that money. 24 25 Q. Right, that she had other accounts that had

Vol. 2 - 228

1 money in it; is that right?

- A. That's correct.
- Q. Which totaled to 154,000?
- A. Approximately.
- Q. Right, for rough numbers?
 - A. Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

Q. Right.

All right. Let's talk more about what you did on Monday to follow up on the information that was provided to you by Karen. She had indicated -- or you had talked to us a little bit about Bitcoin. What was your understanding of efforts that were made by the scammer to get Karen to purchase Bitcoin and to transfer that value and that money to him?

- A. So she had been directed at one point by the scammer to go to a Bitcoin machine and transfer the \$29,000 into that machine, virtually making it not traceable, and she was directed to do that at the Marathon gas station in the city of Merrill.
- Q. And did she tell you that, in fact, she tried to deposit money into the Bitcoin machine?
- A. She did go to the Marathon gas station with the intention of doing that, yes.
- Q. Did you take investigative steps to corroborate

Vol. 2 - 229

1 | whether or not what the victim told you was true?

A. I did.

2

- Q. And what did you find?
- 4 A. I went to the Marathon gas station and spoke
- 5 with the clerks there, and they were able to tell
- 6 me that they did recall a female party coming into
- 7 | the store who was looking for the Bitcoin machine.
- 8 The employee became aware of kind of what was
- 9 | happening and that this money was going to be
- 10 placed in the Bitcoin machine, and the employee
- 11 | told me that they told Ms. Endres that this sounded
- 12 | like a scam, don't do this, and kind of warned her
- 13 not to do that.
- 14 | Q. So you found a witness that corroborated,
- 15 essentially, what the victim had told you about
- 16 going to the Marathon gas station?
- 17 | A. That's correct.
- 18 | Q. All right. How about any video, were you able
- 19 to find any video of her being present there?
- 20 \parallel A. I did request video and did obtain that, yes.
- 21 | Q. Very good. All right. So that was -- that's
- 22 on Monday the 28th. Let's take your attention to
- 23 Tuesday -- pardon me -- the 29th. Did you have the
- 24 occasion to go to any banks in furtherance of your
- 25 | investigation on the 29th?

Vol. 2 - 230

1 | A. I did.

- Q. Tell us about that.
- 3 A. I went to Nicolet Bank in the city of Merrill,
- 4 which is where Karen Endres, the victim, does her
- 5 banking, and I checked with them to see if there
- 6 was a way for us to obtain \$75,000 in cash, real
- 7 | money, in a manner that would allow for law
- 8 enforcement and Karen to provide photographs of
- 9 that money to the scammer.
- 10 | Q. So backing up, beforehand, why did you go to
- 11 the bank in the first place? What is your
- 12 | investigative plan at this point?
- 13 A. My plan at this point is to lure the scammer
- 14 \parallel into coming back for the \$75,000 in cash so that we
- 15 can -- we could complete a traffic stop and
- 16 | identify the suspect who is taking the money.
- 17 Q. So you want to use cash as bait to conduct a
- 18 sting?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 | Q. All right. So the arrangements that you made
- 21 at the bank, why did you think you needed to
- 22 actually have \$75,000 in real cash?
- 23 | A. I was concerned about metadata and --
- 24 | Q. Before we get to that, why did you think you
- 25 needed cash?

Vol. 2 - 231

- A. Because that's what he had requested in the past.
 - Q. And by that, you mean he requested photographs to prove the cash was real?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. So you anticipated that would happen again?
- 8 A. Yes.

3

4

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

- 9 Q. Okay. When you spoke with Nicolet Bank, do they keep that kind of cash on hand?
- 11 A. No.
- Q. So what arrangements had to be made in order to conduct your sting?
- A. The staff at Nicolet Bank had to order \$75,000 in cash so that they could have it on hand for the sting itself.
 - Q. Do you remember what day it was that you requested that cash or the bank ordered that cash?
 - A. I don't recall that.
 - Q. That's okay. But you made those arrangements with the bank so that they could order it so that it could be physically present; is that right?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 \parallel Q. Tell us what happened next.

2.1

Vol. 2 - 232

A. So after I was able to determine, through speaking with the bank manager and their security, that this would be something that they would be willing to do and could do, we decided to put a plan together to accomplish this.

- Q. All right. And you made reference a moment ago to metadata when we were speaking about photographs. Let's talk about that now. You anticipated having to take photographs of the 75,000 in cash; is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. And first of all, let's tell the jury, if they're not familiar with the term, what is meant by metadata?
- A. Metadata is data that's attached to a digital photograph that can tell you what kind of phone took the photograph, things like GPS coordinates, things that can identify a date and time, things that can identify whether or not that photograph was taken in the here and now, so to speak, or whether or not that's a photograph that someone pulled out of their camera roll and sent to someone from a different time and maybe a different place.
- Q. So if I pulled out my phone and snapped a

Vol. 2 - 233

photograph of you right now and text messaged that off right now, what might that person be able to determine about the photograph from the metadata?

A. So if location services are on, it would likely provide you with GPS coordinates to where I am or where the photograph is, was taken, and it will tell you the date and the time. It will also tell you what kind of phone was used to take that photograph.

- Q. Okay. So you knew, to be believable to the scammer, you needed to make -- you needed to make the photo of the 75,000 as realistic as possible?
- 13 A. Absolutely.
- Q. All right. So Nicolet Bank agreed to order that cash?
- 16 A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

17

18

- Q. And when was it that the cash arrived and you began to take those sorts of pictures and began to execute this sting?
- A. So that would have occurred on Friday, December 21 2nd, 2022.
- Q. Why was Friday, December 2nd, the day that was chosen to do the sting?
- A. So the scammer had been speaking with Karen

 Endres and was talking about getting the \$75,000

Vol. 2 - 234

from her on Friday the 2nd, so we were -- because
that was the discussion that was taking place
between the scammer and Karen, we wanted to make

- 4 sure that that lined up for the scammer and,
- 5 | further, was more believable.
- Q. Did that \$75,000 in cash ever leave the bank?
- 7 | A. No.
- 8 Q. Was it in your -- where was it kept or where
- 9 was it physically located during the -- from the
- 10 | time it was ordered through the end of your sting,
- 11 | tell us where, if anywhere, that money ever went?
- 12 | A. It was located on a large conference table at
- 13 Nicolet Bank in a box, and myself, Karen Endres and
- 14 | for most of the time the branch manager, Dena
- 15 \parallel Lueck, was present with the money.
- 16 \parallel Q. The bank also had their own security as well?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. So it was safeguarded the entire time?
- 19 A. Yes, right.
- 20 | Q. So let's talk a little bit about planning for
- 21 | this sting that was going to occur on December the
- 22 2nd. Did you brief at the police station before
- 23 | beginning that operation, I assume?
- 24 A. Yes.
- $25 \parallel Q$. Tell us about the briefing that happened that

Vol. 2 - 235

day.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

A. The briefing that happened that morning was between myself, my detectives at the Merrill Police Department and a number of detectives from the Lincoln County Sheriff's Office; and what we had set up was I was going to be going to the bank with Karen to make sure the photos were taken and communication with the scammer took place in the correct manner; we had another detective assigned to a marked patrol vehicle that was going to be the takedown car for when the courier came to pick up the \$75,000; and then we had a series of detectives assigned to various surveillance locations around the house of Karen to make sure that we had -- we had a visual on what was taking place around Karen's residence. Additionally, I had assigned a female detective to be inside Karen's residence and to act as Karen once the scammer or the courier had arrived.

- Q. So the purpose for the people positioned that you described kind of around the area, would you describe that as kind of a perimeter?
- A. Yes, a perimeter and making sure that if we had a suspect vehicle come into that area that we had eyes on it.

Vol. 2 - 236

- Q. Okay. That would help to prevent it from escaping; is that fair?
 - A. Correct.

- 4 \ Q. And also eyes to see it come in?
- 5 A. Exactly.
- Q. And you mentioned Lincoln County Sheriff's
- 7 Department, and you work for the Merrill City.
- 8 Tell us about what Lincoln County is.
- 9 A. So Lincoln County is the county in which the
- 10 city of Merrill is located, and the sheriff's
- 11 office handles every -- they have jurisdiction
- 12 anywhere outside of the city of Merrill
- 13 basically.
- 14 | Q. And is it common for the sheriff's department
- and the city to work together?
- 16 | A. It is.
- 17 Q. And they were providing an assist to you in
- 18 | this situation?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 | Q. Okay. When would you say everyone was in place
- 21 to begin your sting operation?
- 22 A. At approximately 10:00 a.m. on the 2nd of
- 23 December, everyone was mostly in position.
- Q. Had you sent the photograph to the scammer yet
- 25 to let him know that the money was ready?

Vol. 2 - 237

1 A. So that was one of the things that we did.

2 Karen was communicating with the scammer. I was

3 assisting her in what to say; and at one point, she

4 did take a series of photographs of the money. The

5 money was at one point inside of the box, outside

6 of the box, and then the person on the phone, or

7 providing text messages to Karen, had a piece of

8 paper -- or asked her to tape a piece of white

paper to the box that contained the money and had

10 her write her name on it. So those photographs

were all taken by Karen and then sent to the

12 scammer.

9

- 13 | Q. Those are really oddly specific instructions
- 14 | for the scammer, wouldn't you agree?
- 15 | A. I would agree.
- 16 Q. Was that significant to you?
- 17 | A. It was.
- 18 | Q. Why?
- 19 A. I believe that he was checking to see if the
- 20 | metadata was lining up and that making sure that
- 21 maybe Karen's phone was the same phone from the
- $22 \parallel \$29,000$ as it is for the 75 and probably checking
- 23 \parallel GPS location as well.
- 24 | Q. And taking a photo under those really specific
- 25 | instructions also shows him that those photos are

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 238 being sent to him in realtime; is that right? 1 MS. FRETER: Objection. Leading. 2 THE COURT: I'm sorry? 3 MS. FRETER: It's leading, Your Honor. 4 5 THE COURT: Rephrase your question. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 6 7 Q. What does that suggest to you about the timing of what the scammer was interested in when he tells 8 her to put the specific instructions with the white 9 paper and the name, what is he ensuring? 10 11 A. He's ensuring that those photographs are being taken as he directed and they're not false photos 12 or photos from Karen's camera roll. 13 Q. You said you were present with the 14 15 communication between her and the scammer; is that 16 right? A. Yes. 17 O. And tell us a little bit about how that 18 exchange went between the two of them. 19 A. Sure. So a discussion ensued between Karen and 20 the scammer about what time the courier was going 2.1 22 to come to pick up the \$75,000 in cash, and initially that time frame was set for 4:00 p.m. 2.3 that afternoon. 24 25 Q. And did -- is that the time that everyone

Vol. 2 - 239

1 agreed to?

- $2 \parallel A$. Initially, it was the time that was agreed to;
- 3 however, as the day progressed, I requested that
- 4 | Karen attempt to change that time to 3:00 p.m. So
- 5 she did attempt to do that with the scammer.
- 6 Q. All right. So, and if I recall, you said you
- 7 | started with the bank around 10:00 a.m.; is that
- 8 | right?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 | Q. So did you spend the entire day at the bank?
- 11 | A. I did.
- 12 | Q. All right. And who else was -- was Karen with
- 13 you that entire time?
- 14 \parallel A. She was.
- 15 | Q. Why did you keep Karen at the bank the entire
- 16 | time?
- 17 | A. Because I needed for Karen to continue to
- 18 communicate with the scammer using her phone and
- 19 making sure that the scammer felt like he felt
- 20 comfortable that this was not a police sting, that
- 21 | this was a real -- that she was going to provide
- 22 | the \$75,000 in cash and that this was going to go
- 23 | off without a flaw for him.
- Q. And did the scammer coordinate the timing? You
- 25 said you tried to move that time up from -- what

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

2.3

24

25

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 240 did you say? From 4 to 3:30? A. From 4 until 3:00. Q. Till 3:00, I see. Did he accommodate that request to move it up an hour? A. He said that he could do between 3:00 and 3:30 that afternoon. Q. Did they continue to communicate throughout the course of the afternoon? They did. O. And let's talk a little bit about how that communication unfolded as the courier that the scammer sent was getting ready to arrive. Tell us about that. A. Sure. So the scammer had said that he would contact Karen at about 2:50 to give her an update on where the courier was, and so that time came and went without him contacting Karen. So at about 3:05 p.m., I requested that Karen reach out to the scammer and find out where the courier was located, and she had done that. At about 3:31 p.m., we received information from the scammer that he was two to three minutes away -- that he was two to

Q. Okay. So I want to stop right here now,

three minutes away.

Vol. 2 - 241

because the scammer is getting -- we're right into it, right? I mean, the delivery is just a couple minutes away. Was there anything unusual that happened with Karen during that communication that

- 5 showed she was confused?
 - A. There was.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

- Q. Please tell us about it.
- A. So at the point where we received information that the scammer is two to three minutes away, Karen stands up and she said, "Well, we better get going." And I questioned her about where we might be going, and she indicated that she was going to go -- we were going to go to the house because the
- Q. And what was she wanting to do?

scammer was arriving.

- A. I think she wanted to provide the \$75,000, although that wasn't said; but she acted as if we were -- we needed to go to the house to meet the scammer; and clearly, that was never anything that we had ever discussed.
 - Q. Okay. So she seemed a little confused about the plan at that point?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. All right. So now you know that the scammer is two to three minutes away, according to what he

Vol. 2 - 242

- said. What -- what do you do with that information?
 - A. I provided that information to our detectives, our surveillance team. I also learned that he would be arriving in a brown sedan, and I provided that information to our detectives who were conducting surveillance there.
 - Q. So you made sure that the other officers knew what you knew?
- 10 A. Exactly.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

15

16

17

18

- Q. And what time did the suspect tell you that the courier was arriving?
- A. So they said at 3:36 that the courier had arrived.
 - Q. Okay. And later in the investigation, did you have an occasion to see the dash cam video of when the traffic stop occurred of when he was actually stopped by police?
 - A. I did.
- Q. And where was that in time in comparison to
 when the scammer communicated that the courier had
 arrived?
- A. At 3:37 was the time where the courier was detained by our officers.
- Q. So at 3:36 he arrived, and at 3:37 the stop

Vol. 2 - 243

happens?

1

2

3

- A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. Once the traffic stop is made, your sting is successful. What happens with the
- 5 | \$75,000?
- A. The \$75,000 goes back to the bank manager,
- 7 making sure that it is safe and secure. She takes
- 8 care of -- takes care of holding onto and taking
- 9 the money back into the main bank area.
- 10 | Q. And what did you do with Karen?
- 11 A. Karen and I got in my car, and I drove her back
- 12 to her residence, which was located a short
- distance away from the traffic stop.
- 14 | Q. Can you give us a ballpark of how far away that
- is? About how long it took you from the time --
- 16 you know, 3:37 when he's in custody, about how long
- do you think it took for the money to get returned
- 18 to the bank and for you to get back over to her
- 19 house?
- 20 \parallel A. I would guess it would be probably after 4:00
- 21 sometime because initially I wasn't fully aware
- 22 that he was detained until like 3:48 based on
- 23 | information from our officers.
- 24 Q. Okay. So you're fully aware of that, call it,

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 244 do you think you got back to her house? Again, just ballpark? A. Probably after 4:00, shortly after 4:00, 4:02, 4:03, somewhere in there. Q. Okay, perfect. What did you see when you got back to the scene? A. So I saw that our officers had a person detained by a brown sedan which matched the description of the information that we had of what the courier would be driving. Q. And did you go to that area? A. After I dropped Karen off at her residence, I did go to the traffic stop scene, yes. Q. Okay. So you took Karen home first -- took her to the house first? A. Yes. Q. All right. And then you went over to where the suspect was being detained? A. That's correct. Q. All right. And did you have the occasion to see that person who was detained? A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

In looking in the courtroom today, do you see the individual who was detained in Wisconsin that

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 245 day? 1 A. I do. 2 Q. Would you please point to him and identify an 3 article of clothing that he is wearing? 4 5 A. He is holding his hand up at defense table. The Court record would MR. WEINHOEFT: 6 7 please note the identification of the defendant. THE COURT: You're supposed to identify an 8 article of clothing. That is what you were 9 asked. 10 11 THE WITNESS: He is wearing a blue suit 12 coat. THE COURT: The Court will note the 13 defendant was identified by the witness. 14 15 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 16 Q. And as he was detained there, what was going on? 17 A. At the time that I arrived, Detective Roger 18 Sir, from the Lincoln County Sheriff's Office, was 19 attempting to interview the person who was 20 identified through an Illinois driver's license as 2.1 22 Nirav Patel. Q. Did you see the beginning of that interview, or 23 did you come in while that interview was ongoing? 24 25 A. I came in when it was ongoing. The interview

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 246 had started prior to my arrival. Q. All right. And can you tell us about any statements that you heard the defendant make? A. So the information that I became aware of was that Mr. Patel was telling Detective Sir that he was given \$250 to come up to this address to pick up this box and that he didn't know what was in the box was what I was aware of. Q. Okay. And did you hear him say that clearly, that he did not know what was in the box? A. I believe what I -- I believe I had received that from Detective Sir. O. I see. And how about the \$250 that he was receiving in payment to pick that up, did you hear him say that? A. I didn't hear him say that. Q. Okay. MS. FRETER: I'm sorry. I didn't hear. Can you repeat your last answer? I didn't hear it. THE WITNESS: I did not hear that.

BY MR. WEINHOEFT:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

- Q. Okay. What did you hear him say?
- 25 I heard Detective Sir speaking with him and

Vol. 2 - 247

attempting to have contact with -- or attempting to determine what was taking place. At the same time I was also paying attention to a cellular phone that Detective Waid had and that Detective Cimino were looking at. I had become aware that they had received consent from Mr. Patel to view the phone itself.

- Q. All right. So your attention is kind of split between the interview and the cell phone?
- A. That's correct.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

- Q. Tell us about what you noticed or what you observed as Detective Cimino and Detective Waid -- and let's make sure we spell those for the court reporter. C-i-m-i-m-o for Cimino; is that correct?
- A. That's accurate.
- 17 | Q. And Waid is W-a-i-d; is that correct?
- 18 | A. That's correct.
- 19 | Q. Two for two.

All right. Tell us what -- so they were going through the phone. Tell us what you observed and what was happening.

A. They were going through what appeared to be a conversation on the phone apparently between Mr. Patel and someone called KKT.

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 248

- Q. Okay. Now, this conversation, is it like a text message exchange?
 - A. It was either text message or Messenger. I don't recall.
 - Q. Yeah, I guess I should have been a little more precise in my questioning. Was it that type of exchange where it was texts back and forth on a platform?
 - A. Yes.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

14

15

16

19

20

2.1

- Q. Okay. Do you know what platform they were exchanging text communications on?
- 12 A. I'm not sure.
- 13 Q. Okay. That's fair.
 - And you referenced the defendant was having a conversation with someone named KKT.

Where does the KKT come from?

- 17 A. So that comes from a contact that was located in the phone.
 - Q. Okay. So as you guys are looking at the phone, you see that that's how he had saved it in his phone as KKT?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. And what was the nature of the exchanges that -- as you understood them?
- 25 A. So the nature of the exchanges was just about

Vol. 2 - 249

him being directed to locations was my 1 understanding, was what I was hearing from the 2

officers. 3

- O. And was the defendant asked if he knew who KKT
- 5 is?

4

- A. Yes. 6
- 7 Q. What did the defendant say about who KKT is?
- A. He said that he just met him a couple days 8 9 ago.
- Q. Did he describe how he had met KKT just a 10 11 couple of days ago?
- A. Not to my knowledge. 12
- Q. Okay. Was the cell phone going to be an item 13 of evidence that was important to your 14
- 15 investigation?
- 16 A. It was.

- Q. So what next steps did you wish to take 17 18 directing this investigation with regard to that
- particular phone? 19
- A. We seized the phone as evidence based upon the 20 communication that was noted to be present and 2.1 22 seized it as evidence to complete a search warrant for.
- Q. What types of evidence would you be looking for 24 25 when executing a search warrant on a cell phone in

- 1 | a fraud case of this nature?
- 2 A. GPS coordinates, location data, photographs,
- 3 | videos, other communication that's taking place
- 4 between Mr. Patel and KKT, any and all of that.
- 5 Q. All right. Fair to say at this point there's
- 6 still plenty of questions that you were trying to
- 7 answer from your investigation?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. All right. And so tell us about subsequent
- 10 | follow-up investigative steps that you took and
- 11 your department took after that day.
- 12 A. So after that day, I had drafted a search
- 13 warrant for the phone that was taken from
- 14 Mr. Patel.
- 15 | Q. And if I could stop you right there. He wasn't
- 16 | taken into custody at this point, right?
- 17 \parallel A. No, he was -- he was released.
- 18 | Q. All right. And so released pending your
- 19 | additional investigation, correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 | Q. All right. And tell us about the steps on
- 22 those -- the additional investigation that you did.
- 23 | A. So I drafted a search warrant for that as well
- 24 as -- drafted the search warrant so that it could
- 25 | be analyzed by an analyst within the Merrill Police

Vol. 2 - 251

1 Department.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

- Q. Now, did you take any investigative steps to try to identify the phone number or the identity of KKT who was directing the defendant when he came to do his pickup?
 - A. Yes.
 - Q. And tell us about what you learned when you -- and what steps you took in your investigation as you were identifying KKT.
 - A. So in viewing the contact for KKT in the phone, the phone number came back to an overseas phone number, so I completed a --
 - Q. If I could stop you there. Just for any members of the jury that are not familiar, how can you identify a phone number as being an international number?
 - A. Because the phone number is in a strange structure. It has a plus and then there's some numbers and space and some more numbers. It's not in the normal structure that you would associate with a phone number here in the United States.
- Q. Right, and part of that is the country code, correct?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 | Q. All right. Did you have an occasion to do a

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 252 search on this particular international phone 1 number? 2 A. I did. 3 Q. And what did you learn? 4 5 A. I learned that the phone number is based in Pardesh, India. 6 7 Q. And let's go ahead and spell that. That is P-a-r-d-e-s-h; is that correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Were you able to tell anything else about the 10 phone number other than it went back to Pardesh, 11 India? 12 A. I could tell that it was -- that the provider 13 was Telenor Unitech, I believe --14 15 MS. FRETER: I'm sorry. Can you speak up. 16 I just can't hear. THE COURT: Yeah. 17 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 18 Q. If you make sure you're into the microphone, 19 that would be very helpful. 20 Thanks. 2.1 22 A. So the provider was identified as Telenor Unitech. 23 Q. And Telenor being spelled T-e-l-e-n-o-r, 24 25 correct?

Vol. 2 - 253

- 1 A. I believe so.
 - Q. And "Unitech" all one word?
- 3 A. Yes.

- 4 | Q. Tell us what else -- in addition, you obtained
- a search warrant for the phone, did some searching
- 6 and as much investigation as you could to identify
- 7 the phone number back to India. What else did you
- 8 do?
- 9 A. I believe I had already written a search
- 10 warrant for the phone number for the phone for
- 11 Mr. Patel.
- 12 | Q. And let's talk about steps you took to confirm
- 13 the defendant's identification. Were you able to
- 14 | find an Illinois identification for the
- 15 defendant?
- 16 \parallel A. Yes. We -- at the time of the stop, we had
- 17 | identified him through a picture, Illinois driver's
- 18 | license.
- 19 Q. Did he have a social security number?
- 20 A. Not that I could find.
- 21 | Q. Did you also check with ICE, or Immigration and
- 22 Customs Enforcement, for immigration records for
- 23 | the defendant?
- 24 | A. I did.
- 25 | Q. Why?

- 1 A. Because I wasn't sure at that point if he was a
- 2 United States citizen, and I wasn't sure if the
- 3 information that he had provided to us was
- 4 accurate.
- Q. Okay. And, again, if he is a U.S. citizen, he
- 6 would have a social security number?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And immigration should have records if he
- 9 entered the country lawfully?
- 10 | A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Were you able to obtain any information from
- 12 | ICE or any information about a social security
- 13 | number?
- 14 | A. No.
- 15 | Q. Were you able to identify a passport that
- 16 | showed that he was -- or a visa that he was allowed
- 17 | to come lawfully into the U.S.?
- 18 | A. No.
- 19 | Q. What other follow-up investigative steps did
- 20 you take in this particular case?
- 21 A. So I had requested that Detective Waid complete
- 22 the analysis of the cellular phone of Mr. Patel.
- 23 Q. Okay. And the search warrant was executed and
- 24 | a Cellebrite analysis was done on his phone; is
- 25 that right?

Vol. 2 - 255

A. That's correct.

- Q. And that's Detective Waid's wheelhouse, I won't
- 3 get into all of that, but I do want to ask if there
- 4 was one particular piece of evidence that was found
- on his phone that you were able to connect your
- 6 Wisconsin case to an Indiana case involving a
- 7 | different victim?
- 8 A. Yes, there was.
- 9 \parallel Q. If you could, tell us about how you were able
- 10 | to associate your Wisconsin case with a victim
- 11 | named Vonda Lutz from Franklin, Indiana.
- 12 A. So Detective Waid went through the phone and
- 13 | located a video or videos -- I believe it was two
- 14 | videos -- on Mr. Patel's phone that showed that
- 15 person's name in Franklin, Indiana, located on a
- 16 box.
- 17 | O. Boxes on two different occasions; is that
- 18 | actually right?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 | Q. And was that concerning?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. Why was that concerning?
- 23 | A. Because it was consistent with what I had seen
- 24 | happen with Karen Endres in Merrill and what was
- 25 \parallel being attempted to occur a second time with her.

Vol. 2 - 256

- Q. So seeing the same pattern for Ms. Lutz that you saw for Karen Endres, what did you do?
 - A. I contacted the Franklin, Indiana, Police Department.
 - Q. And did you speak with?
 - A. I spoke with Detective Martin.
 - Q. Is that Detective Kody Martin?
- 8 A. That's correct.

3

4

5

6

- 9 Q. And what did you -- and did you help him
 10 associate these two cases? Is that fair to say?
- 11 A. Yes. I explained the information that we had,
- 12 the victimization that had taken place in the city
- of Merrill, and then I explained what Detective
- 14 Waid had found on the phone, which would be
- 15 consistent with another fraud or scam.
- Q. Now, your sting took place on December 2nd you
- 17 | testified to; is that right?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- Q. All right. And then when would you say you
 were able to make that association with the Indiana
- 21 | case?
- 22 A. I don't recall the exact date, but it would
- have been sometime in early December of 2022.
- 24 Q. Moving forward a few months into April, did you
- 25 have the occasion to connect your case to yet

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 257 another fraud in Illinois? 1 A. Yes. 2 Tell us about that. 3 0. A. So that was a case in Edwardsville, Illinois. 4 5 I was contacted by a detective -- forgive me. forget his name. 6 7 Q. Conor Hoyland ring a bell? A. Yes. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. Spoke with him and he had indicated that he had 10 also had a victim of a scam at the hands of 11 Mr. Patel. I believe their victim was out 12 initially a hundred thousand dollars, and the 13 detective explained to me that Mr. Patel was --14 15 MS. FRETER: Objection. Your Honor, this 16 is hearsay. THE COURT: Well, I don't know where he's 17 18 going with it because he keeps turning away from the microphone. I know it's important that you 19 20 look at the jury, but it's also important that they 2.1 and I hear you. So reask the question. 22 MR. WEINHOEFT: Sure. Be happy to. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 2.3 Q. You were contacted by Detective Conor Hoyland 24 25 from the Edwardsville Police Department about

Vol. 2 - 258

- another victim in southern Illinois; is that right?
 - A. That's correct.
 - Q. And that would have been in April of '23?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. All right. And at this point Detective Hoyland
- 7 was trying to see whether or not your two cases are
- 8 connected; is that right?
- 9 A. Yes.

3

- 10 Q. Did you obtain any pieces of evidence from the
- 11 | Illinois case to compare to your Wisconsin case?
- 12 | A. Yes, I did.
- 13 Q. What evidence did you receive from the
- 14 | Edwardsville detective to associate your Wisconsin
- 15 | fraud with the Illinois fraud?
- 16 A. A picture of Mr. Patel and his vehicle.
- 17 | Q. And did you -- let's take those separately.
- 18 Did you have the occasion to see the
- 19 vehicle that was stopped as part of the fraud in
- 20 | Illinois?
- 21 | A. I saw a photograph.
- 22 | Q. Photograph of it. Did you recognize that
- 23 | vehicle?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 | Q. How did you recognize that vehicle?

SEUBERT - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 259 It was the same vehicle that was in Merrill. 1 It's one that you saw in person in Merrill? 2 3 A. Yes. Q. And looking at the photograph, did you 4 5 recognize the photograph of the person who was arrested in Illinois? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. And who was it? 8 A. Nirav Patel. 9 Q. Same individual that you saw in person in 10 11 Wisconsin? A. That's correct. 12 MR. WEINHOEFT: If I may have one moment, 13 Your Honor. 14 15 Nothing further, Your Honor. Thank you. 16 THE COURT: All right. Let's approach. 17 (Sidebar proceedings on the record.) THE COURT: How long do you have? 18 MS. FRETER: I mean, it will be 30 19 20 minutes. THE COURT: All right. Well, the jurors' 2.1 22 lunch gets here at 11:45 or thereabouts. As soon as their lunch gets here -- all right. We've been 23 going a little while. The jurors' lunch gets here 24 25 at 12:45 (sic), we've been going a little while.

SEUBERT - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 260 was going to give them a break, but let's just --1 we'll go to quarter to 12. 2 MS. FRETER: So, Judge, I misheard you. 3 Is lunch here at is 11:45 or 12:45? 4 5 THE COURT: 11:45. MS. FRETER: More or less, and so Jackie 6 7 can just give me the "hi" sign when it shows up and I'll quit. 8 THE COURT: I'm going to break at 11:45, 9 okay? 10 11 MS. FRETER: Okay. (End of proceedings at sidebar.) 12 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 13 Cross-examination? 14 15 MS. FRETER: If I can have just one 16 second. CROSS-EXAMINATION 17 BY MS. FRETER: 18 Q. Okay. Lieutenant Detective, your call about 19 this case was on Thanksgiving, which was November 20 24th of '22. That's when you first got involved, 2.1 22 right? A. That's correct. 23 Q. Okay. And after that, do you look at any bank 24 25 records from Ms. Endres?

- 1 A. I had viewed some receipts, yes.
- 2 Q. Okay. When you say "receipts," what do you
- 3 mean by that?
- 4 A. Receipts about withdrawal and receipts about
- $5 \parallel$ what is left in her accounts.
- 6 Q. Okay. And so like little slips or like full,
- 7 | like, statements?
- 8 A. Little slips.
- 9 Q. Okay. And who gave those to you?
- 10 A. They came -- they were dropped off -- Officer
- 11 McCaskill had obtained those from Ms. Endres.
- 12 | Q. Okay. And did you -- so Thanksgiving is on the
- 13 24th. On the 23rd, the day before, did you or any
- 14 \parallel of your department cause \$75,000 to go in and out
- 15 | of Ms. Endres' account?
- 16 | A. No.
- 17 | Q. And later when you guys are working on the
- 18 \parallel sting and you have the bank to get the \$75,000,
- 19 | that's money that's in her account already,
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 | Q. The police department wasn't providing the
- 23 | \$75,000?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 | Q. And the bank wasn't -- it wasn't like the

Vol. 2 - 262

- bank's money? It was money that was already in her
 account?
 - A. Correct.

- Q. Okay. And on the day when you guys were there,
- 5 December the 2nd, that Friday, you guys withdraw
- 6 the 75,000, take pictures of it and then put it
- 7 back in, right?
- 8 A. So Ms. Endres took pictures of it in accordance
- 9 with what was requested by the scammer and that
- 10 money remained on the table until we made sure that
- 11 he wasn't going to request additional photographs
- 12 \parallel of the box or of the money.
- 13 | Q. And then it went back into the bank account?
- 14 | A. That's correct.
- 15 \parallel Q. The 75,000 never left the bank?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 | Q. And regarding the money that was taken out
- 18 | before you guys got involved, did you look at
- 19 \parallel records that showed whether she took out 25,000 and
- 20 | had like another 4 at home? Do you know how that
- 21 worked or just not real sure?
- 22 | A. What I saw was a receipt from Nicolet Bank
- indicating that \$29,000 had been removed from the
- 24 account.
- 25 | Q. Did you see any receipts showing that only

- 1 25,000 had been removed?
- 2 A. Not that I recall.
- 3 Q. When you guys are at the bank all day on
- 4 December the 2nd, is -- and I'm having -- is it
- 5 | Endres or "Andres"?
- 6 A. Endres.
- 7 Q. Was she talking on the phone with this guy,
- 8 Eric?
- 9 A. She was doing both. She was texting or
- 10 messaging, and then she also spoke.
- 11 \ Q. And you guys are in the room when this is
- 12 | happening?
- 13 | A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. Did you record any of those phone calls?
- 15 A. I did not.
- 16 | Q. Did anyone in your department?
- 17 | A. No.
- 18 | Q. And did you put the phone on speaker so that
- 19 you could hear the conversation?
- 20 A. Yes. She had -- she would have the phone on
- 21 speaker so that I could hear what this person was
- 22 saying.
- 23 | Q. Okay. And did you hear the person identify
- 24 | themselves as Eric?
- 25 A. No.

- Q. And how would you describe the person's voice?
- 3 A. Soft, calm to start with, a male probably.
- 4 | Q. Okay. What language were they speaking?
- 5 A. English.
- 6 Q. Was there any accent?
- 7 | A. I don't recall a notable accent.
- Q. Were there any words or phrases that you recall
- 9 having difficulty hearing or understanding?
- 10 A. Not that I recall.
- 11 | Q. Okay. So as you look -- think back on it, it
- was somebody speaking as clear of English as I'm
- 13 speaking now?
- 14 A. Very nearly, yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. Did you have occasion to hear Mr. Patel
- 16 either speak with you or with other officers after
- 17 | his stop?
- 18 A. I believe I did.
- 19 | Q. Okay. What language did he speak?
- 20 A. I would describe it as broken English.
- 21 | Q. Okay. And when you say "broken English," like
- 22 what does that mean?
- 23 A. So speaking -- he would say some words in
- 24 | English, but it wasn't like he was speaking in full
- 25 sentences, if that makes sense.

Vol. 2 - 265

- 1 | O. Did he have an accent?
- 2 A. Yes.

- O. And was he difficult to understand?
- 4 A. From what I recall, to some degree, at times he
- 5 was. At other times the words that he would say
- 6 were clear.
- 7 Q. Was he speaking in, like, full paragraphs or is
- 8 | it just short words or sentences?
- 9 A. From my recollection, short sentences.
- 10 Q. Was that the same or different as what you
- 11 heard on this phone when you guys had it on
- 12 speaker?
- 13 A. It was different.
- 14 | Q. How was it different?
- 15 A. Just the way the person spoke, the accent
- 16 was -- accents were different and sentence
- 17 | structure was different.
- 18 | Q. The person on the phone when you guys were
- 19 | listening on speaker was giving these long
- 20 directions about all this stuff to do with the
- 21 money, right?
- 22 | A. Uh-huh.
- 23 \parallel Q. And I got to get you to say yes or no.
- 24 A. Yes. I'm sorry.
- 25 | Q. And they're telling you, I think you testified

Vol. 2 - 266

- earlier, about how to, like, arrange it in the box and show it and all this kind of stuff, right?
 - A. That's correct.

3

4

5

- Q. After Mr. Patel was stopped, did you get consent to search his phone or did somebody else?
- A. Someone else.
- 7 Q. Did you guys have him sign a written form?
- 8 A. I don't believe so.
- 9 Q. Do you remember who that officer was that got the consent to search the phone?
- 11 A. Yes, it was Detective Waid.
- Q. Okay. And was that at the scene there at the car stop?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. And was that, again, in this English that was sort of accented?
- A. So I'm not sure if that was done -- again, I
 wasn't there immediately. I'm not sure if that was
 done verbally or if that had been done possibly
 using some form of translation. I'm not sure of
 that.
- Q. By the time you were there, they were already having a conversation?
- A. They were already looking in the phone when I arrived there. So whatever the consent was that

Vol. 2 - 267

- 1 | took place, took place prior to my arrival.
- 2 Q. And that's what -- is it detective, officer
- 3 Waid?

- A. Detective Waid.
- 5 | O. Detective Waid.
- And the conversations that you're aware of with Mr. Patel, were those all at the car stop or were some of those at the police station?
- 9 A. There were none at the police department.
- 10 Q. And did you guys let him leave from the car 11 stop area?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. In the same car that he was driving when he was
- 14 there?
- 15 | A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. But he left his phone with you guys?
- 17 | A. That's correct.
- Q. And then after that, you go ahead and you get a search warrant for the phone?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 | Q. And you look -- or Detective Waid looks through
- 22 it more than just sort of thumbing through it? He
- 23 uses this program called Cellebrite?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- $25 \parallel Q$. And getting the warrant was just sort of an

Vol. 2 - 268

- extra -- like an extra step? You guys already had consent, right?
 - A. So we had consent to look into the phone to do, what's called, a hand scroll. This type of extraction is much more detailed than that.
 - Q. Did you ask Mr. Patel about that, or you didn't need to because you just already had the phone?
 - A. You mean to do the extraction?
 - Q. Yeah.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

- 10 A. I didn't ask -- I did not ask Mr. Patel about 11 that.
 - Q. And then I want to talk to you a little bit to clear up -- you said that as the sting is going on all day, Ms. Endres -- it was her understanding she was going to go back to the house and facilitate in some way the -- sort of the back end of the sting or the apprehension part; is that right?
 - A. Correct. She appeared to be confused about what the plan was.
 - Q. Well, I want to ask you about that. Did you guys, like, brief her beforehand? Did you say, We're going to do all of these steps, or did you guys just sort of say generally, like, We're going to take care of it?
- 25 A. So we talked about what is going to happen

Vol. 2 - 269

because we had to have permission to put Detective
Cimino in her residence. So she was made aware
that Detective Cimino was going to be acting as her
when the scammer arrived. So she was made aware of

- Q. In those conversations, though, did you say,
 The detective is going to be you, but you are going
 to stay at the bank the whole time? You are not
 going back there?
- 10 A. I'm fairly certain that I told her that she would be staying at the bank with me.

what steps were going to take place.

- Q. So your perception is more of confusion rather than miscommunication?
- 14 A. Correct.

5

6

7

8

9

2.1

- Q. And can you describe the color of the car that you saw Mr. Patel in?
- A. It's a brownish, maybe off-red, maroon. Maybe like raisin color.
- Q. Okay. And so when you say brown, do you mean like this color brown of the podium?
 - A. No, more of the darker tone.
- Q. So more brown or -- then when you say maroon, what do you mean by maroon?
- A. And maroon is probably a bad choice of words.

 It's more of like a raisin color, like a deeper

SEUBERT - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 270 brown. 1 Q. I'm going to have you look at the chair that 2 you're sitting in. What color would you describe 3 that chair? 4 5 A. Almost a purple color. Q. Okay. So not -- that wasn't the color of the 6 7 car? A. No. 8 Q. Do you see anything in this room that looks 9 like this maroon, raisin brown that you're --10 11 A. Not really. Q. Okay. But definitely not the color of this 12 podium? 13 A. No. 14 15 Q. And none of the colors of any of the browns in 16 the courtroom? A. Maybe the darker -- darker browns gets close to 17 18 it but not fully. Q. But not really, okay. 19 MS. FRETER: I don't have anything 20 further. 2.1 22 MR. WEINHOEFT: Just two, Judge. REDIRECT EXAMINATION 23 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 24 25 Q. Lieutenant, on -- counsel was just asking you

SEUBERT - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 271

1 questions about the car and the color and things

- 2 | like that. Did you record the license plate -- or
- 3 did officers record the license plate of the
- 4 | vehicle that was stopped in Wisconsin?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And did officers in Illinois record the license
- 7 plate of the car that was stopped?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And were they both photographed and videoed?
- 10 A. Photographed for sure.
- 11 | Q. Photographed and they're videoed in
- 12 | Wisconsin?
- 13 A. Yes, they were on video in Wisconsin.
- 14 | Q. And did the license plates match?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. All right. Counsel also asked you some
- 17 | questions essentially comparing -- if you could
- 18 compare Mr. Patel's voice to the voice that you
- 19 \parallel heard on the telephone. Do you remember those
- 20 | questions?
- 21 | A. I do.
- 22 | Q. All right. Questions essentially kind of
- 23 comparing and contrasting whether or not that was
- 24 Mr. Patel on the phone. Do you remember those --
- 25 | kind of that nature -- line of questioning?

Vol. 2 - 272

A. Yes.

- Q. From your investigation, you can conclude conclusively that it was not Mr. Patel on the phone
- 4 | with the victim; isn't that right?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- Q. And how do we know for certain that Mr. Patel
- 7 was not the one on the phone with the victim?
- 8 A. Because of the communication between KKT and
- 9 Mr. Patel.
- 10 Q. And was there other communication from the
- 11 scammer that you heard that showed he was
- 12 communicating with the courier for the pickup?
- 13 A. I'm not sure I follow.
- 14 | Q. Think back to 3:36 p.m. As you are in the
- 15 | bank, was there communication from the scammer on
- 16 | the phone that indicated the scammer was talking to
- 17 | Mr. Patel, who is telling him when he is going to
- 18 arrive to make the pickup?
- 19 A. Yes. Yes, he stated that the -- that the
- 20 | courier's car had arrived.
- 21 | Q. Right. Again, so we know for certain that was
- 22 not Mr. Patel on the phone?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. Right. Very good.
- 25 MR. WEINHOEFT: That's all I have.

	SIR - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 273
1	MS. FRETER: Nothing further.
2	THE COURT: All right. Sir, you may step
3	down. Thank you.
4	(Witness excused.)
5	THE COURT: It is 20 minutes to 12. Your
6	lunch should be arriving shortly it has arrived,
7	so timing of this has been perfect. We will
8	adjourn or recess for one hour. We'll start
9	back we'll make it an hour and five minutes.
10	We'll start back at quarter to one.
11	(Lunch recess at 11:40 a.m. until
12	12:48 p.m.)
13	THE COURT: Call your next witness.
14	MR. REED: The Government calls Roger Sir,
15	S-i-r.
16	(Witness sworn.)
17	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Please state your full
18	name and spell just your last name for the Court.
19	THE WITNESS: Roger Sir, s-i-r.
20	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Thank you so much.
21	ROGER SIR, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS,
22	DIRECT EXAMINATION
23	BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
24	Q. And, sir if you could actually, if you could
25	kind of pull that microphone towards you, the

- 1 acoustics in here are a little rough, so if you can
- 2 keep that as close to you when you're speaking as
- 3 possible, that would be ideal.
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. Good afternoon. If you could, introduce
- 6 | yourself to the members of the grand jury -- I mean
- 7 | to the jury, please. I'm sorry.
- 8 A. My name is Roger Sir. I'm a sergeant
- 9 | investigator with the Lincoln County Sheriff's
- 10 Office. I'm also a task force officer with the
- 11 | FBI. I'm in Wausau, Wisconsin. Primarily, I'm a
- 12 | narcotics detective, but I also do general
- 13 | investigations, and I've been a law enforcement
- 14 officer since 2005.
- 15 | Q. Okay. And who do you work for as your
- 16 | full-time agency?
- 17 A. The Lincoln County Sheriff's Office in
- 18 Wisconsin.
- 19 | Q. And how long have you been employed in law
- 20 enforcement?
- 21 \blacksquare A. I became a cop in 2005.
- 22 | Q. Tell us about how your career in law
- 23 enforcement began.
- 24 | A. I was a campus police officer at the UW-Eau
- 25 Claire Police Department in Wisconsin.

- 1 | Q. And where is UW-Eau Claire located?
- 2 A. It's in western Wisconsin about an hour from
- 3 Minneapolis.
- 4 Q. And tell us a little bit about your experience
- 5 working for the university.
- 6 A. I was a patrol officer and handled general
- 7 patrol things and traffic enforcement.
- 8 Q. And how about your education, did you have
- 9 occasion to also study there?
- 10 A. I did study there. I did not finish my degree
- 11 there. I have 100 college credits from the
- 12 University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire.
- 13 Q. And what major or course of education were you
- 14 pursuing while you were there?
- 15 A. Criminal justice.
- 16 Q. All right. And so you earned an associate's
- 17 degree?
- 18 | A. I did.
- 19 | Q. Very good. How long did you work for
- 20 University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire Police
- 21 Department? To what year?
- 22 A. 2009.
- 23 | Q. And when you left there, where did you go?
- 24 A. I left there and went to the Lincoln County
- 25 | Sheriff's Office, and I've worked there since.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

Vol. 2 - 276

- Q. And so tell us about your career. When it began, what were your duties?
 - A. I was a patrol deputy, handled general patrol functions with the sheriff's office and respond to calls and investigate crimes that came in through our dispatch.
 - Q. If I can maybe get you to pull that microphone over to that side, that might help. There we go. Thank you so much.

How long did you work in patrol?

- 11 A. I worked as a patrol deputy until March of 2017.
 - Q. Were you promoted at that time?
- A. I was promoted to detective or sergeant investigator at that time.
- Q. Tell us what a sergeant investigator does. How are those duties different?
 - A. I am ultimately a detective. I was assigned to the special investigations unit where -- with my primary duties were narcotics investigation.
 - Q. So you worked for the sheriff's department, and your primary agency is a county sheriff's department, right?
- 24 A. Correct.
- 25 | Q. But you mentioned earlier also that you work as

Vol. 2 - 277

- a task force officer in addition to that; is that right?
 - A. That is correct.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

20

2.1

22

23

24

- Q. All right. If you could, explain to the members of the jury what it means to be federally authorized under a -- in a task force officer designation.
- A. We're an FBI task force. It's a multi-jurisdictional task force that's in Wausau, Wisconsin. I've been deputized with the FBI and with the U.S. Marshals Service to enforce federal narcotics investigations.
- Q. And so essentially that means you have FBI credentials, can work out of the FBI space, those sorts of things on federal investigations?
- A. Yes, I have a top secret clearance and FBI credentials.
- Q. And do you have task force officer or federal designations with any other federal agencies?
 - A. U.S. Marshals Service.
 - Q. And obviously, your TFO designation to work with FBI is related to FBI matters. Tell us how your designation for the Marshals Service authority expands that authority.
 - A. It gives us arrest authority for federal

Vol. 2 - 278

1 crimes.

2.1

- Q. Help with things like executing federal arrest warrants, fugitives, search warrants, things like that?
- 5 A. Yes.
 - Q. Very good. And tell us a little bit about the work you do as a TFO and how that compares to the work you do as a sergeant investigator.
 - A. Generally we work long-time, high-level drug investigations that start in our local jurisdiction and expand out to other states, all the way to the southwest border, and my general duties in Lincoln County, I investigate homicides, I'm a trained fire investigator, I'm a trained cell phone analyst, I've been to things like basic death investigation through our state, and so any general crimes that our bureau -- or detective bureau would investigate, I -- when they need my help or my assistance, I pitch in and do those things.
 - Q. And in addition to giving assistance in your own department, do you have the occasion to sometimes provide assistance to the city of Merrill when they ask?
 - A. Yes. The city of Merrill is in Lincoln County. So when they need help with larger operations or

Vol. 2 - 279

- events, they need more bodies, then they often ask us to assist.
 - Q. On December 2nd of 2022, did you have the occasion to be contacted with a request for assistance from the City of Merrill Police
- 6 Department?

3

4

5

7

- A. I did.
- Q. And what were you being asked to assist with?
- 9 A. I was -- we were told that there's a -- there's
- 10 going to be somebody coming up to Merrill to pick
- 11 up some cash, and they needed help with assist --
- 12 or they needed help with surveillance, so they
- needed cars to be in the area, and I was in one of
- 14 | those cars waiting until our suspect arrived.
- 15 Q. Were you in a marked unit or an unmarked unit
- 16 \parallel that day?
- 17 A. I was in an unmarked truck.
- 18 | Q. And so where were you located?
- 19 A. I was just west of the residence down by the
- 20 | ballpark on Sixth Street -- or Sixth --
- 21 | Q. So just a block or two from where the victim
- 22 | lived?
- 23 A. Yeah, just a couple blocks away.
- 24 | Q. Okay. Very good. And your responsibilities
- 25 | were?

Vol. 2 - 280

- A. Just to be in the area and watch for any vehicles that could possibly be our subject we were waiting for.
 - Q. And when would you say that you were in place and you began your job providing surveillance on December 2nd?
 - A. Started about 11:30 a.m.
 - Q. All right. So essentially spent the day on surveillance waiting for something to happen?
- 10 | A. Yes.

4

5

6

7

8

9

15

16

17

18

- Q. Okay. Let's fast-forward then and take your attention to right around the 3:30 mark; and specifically 3:31, did you receive any messages from Lieutenant Seubert?
 - A. We were told the subject we were waiting for is in the area.
 - Q. And did you have any idea roughly about how far away he was going to be?
 - A. A couple minutes.
- Q. And so in addition to the suspect being a couple minutes away, did you have a vehicle description?
- A. At one point we were given a vehicle description of a brown sedan, I believe.
- 25 | Q. And when is it that you learned that that sedan

Vol. 2 - 281

1 | with the courier arrived at the victim's home?

- A. Detective Waid effected a traffic stop on the
- 3 | vehicle that had approached the house and that --
- 4 so once I heard that radio traffic, then I started
- 5 to head towards that direction.
- 6 Q. All right. So essentially you're, you know, a
- 7 | block or two away. You hear radio traffic. You
- 8 know, you know, a stop has happened. You respond
- 9 to help?
- 10 A. Yes.

- 11 | Q. All right. So paint the picture for us
- 12 | visually. As you're driving up there, what do you
- 13 see?
- 14 | A. As I drive up, I see a marked squad with lights
- 15 | on. I park my vehicle and I walk up, and the
- 16 vehicle is stopped on the -- the target vehicle is
- 17 | stopped on the side of the road, and Detective
- 18 Waid, I believe, is approaching the vehicle.
- 19 | Q. First let's talk about the vehicle. Did you
- 20 see the vehicle?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. What type of vehicle was it?
- 23 | A. It's a Nissan Altima.
- 24 | Q. And was the license plate documented in the
- 25 Wisconsin reports?

- 1 A. Yes, it was.
- 2 Q. Okay. Do you happen to recall it?
- A. I know it was an Illinois plate. I'd have to
- 4 refer to my notes.
- 5 Q. If referring to your notes would assist you in
- 6 refreshing your memory, that's fine. Just go ahead
- $7 \parallel and do so.$
- 9 Q. And is your memory refreshed now?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 | Q. And tell us what that license plate was.
- 12 A. DQ99741.
- 13 | Q. And that's an Illinois plate on a Nissan
- 14 | Altima, correct?
- 15 | A. It is.
- 16 | Q. All right. Very good. Did you also see the
- 17 | individual who was driving that car?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 | Q. I would ask you to look around the courtroom
- 20 | right now, and tell me, do you see the individual
- 21 who was driving that car present in court?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 \parallel Q. If you would please identify him by an article
- 24 of clothing that he is wearing, please.
- 25 \parallel A. A gentleman in the blue blazer and the purple

SIR - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 283 shirt. 1 MR. WEINHOEFT: Ask the Court record to 2 note the identification. 3 THE COURT: So noted. 4 5 MR. WEINHOEFT: Thank you, sir. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 6 7 Q. All right. So what is the defendant doing as you are pulling up to the scene and as you're 8 getting out of your car? 9 A. I believe he's being asked to exit the vehicle 10 11 by Detective Waid, and I approached from the passenger's side of the vehicle. 12 Q. All right. So you got there pretty quickly? 13 A. Yes. 14 15 Q. All right. So let's talk about when -- what 16 was kind of the division of labor? Who was doing what in terms of the law enforcement officers who 17 18 were present? What was everybody's role? A. At the traffic stop? Is that what you're 19 20 asking? Q. Yeah, when you first rolled up. 2.1 22 A. Okay. So Detective Waid was the driver of the squad that stopped this target vehicle. 23 approached the driver's side of the car. 24 25 approached the passenger's side of the car. When

Vol. 2 - 284

the gentleman was out of the vehicle, then I stood by while Detective Waid searched him for any

weapons.

- Q. He conducted a pat down?
- 5 A. Yes.

4

- Q. Very good. And did you then begin interviewing the defendant yourself?
- 8 \blacksquare A. At some point we did, yes.
 - Q. Well, tell us about how that process unfolded.
- 10 A. We asked the driver why he was where he was in Merrill.
- 12 | Q. Okay. Well, before we get into the substance
- of what he said, let's talk -- let's focus really,
- 14 primarily, on your ability to communicate or
- 15 | inability to communicate. I want the make sure the
- 16 jury kind of has an understanding of how easy or
- 17 difficult, if you can characterize what the nature
- of your exchange with the defendant was like?
- 19 A. Okay. The subject was able to speak in some
- 20 English, it wasn't perfect English, but we were
- able to ask him questions, and he was able to reply
- in English to where we could understand each
- $23 \parallel other.$
- Q. As you were trying to communicate with him,
- what were the sorts of things that you would try to

2.1

Vol. 2 - 285

assess in order to determine whether or not he understood you when you were communicating with him?

- A. In asking questions, I'd ask a question, if he replied in English, and I understood what he was asking, I would assume that he understood my question, I understood him, and we were able to communicate.
- Q. Meaning, he would be responsive and the conversation had a flow that made sense? Is that what you're saying?
- A. Yes. He didn't ask me to repeat myself; or if he did, then we would go down that route until he understood what I was asking.
- Q. What are some body language indicators that you might be paying attention to when you're trying to assess whether or not he understood you when you were speaking to him?
- A. When I speak to people and they understand what I'm asking them, they typically look at me, they reply in kind and respond in English where I know what they -- I knew that -- I recognize that they understood me. When people typically don't understand me, they look at me with an inquisitive look on their face, they scrunch their eyebrows or

Vol. 2 - 286

ask what or ask me to repeat myself, and then, obviously, there's a communication barrier. We

need to ask more questions or repeat myself.

Q. Okay. And given the fact that you described

5 that the defendant spoke some English but with some

6 difficulty, were you paying kind of particular

attention to kind of assess your level of

understanding and the quality of your

9 communication?

3

4

7

8

13

14

17

19

2.1

22

10 A. Yeah, I wanted to make sure that he understood

11 | what I was asking. So if he's able to communicate

12 | it to me in English and I understood what -- the

reply and it made sense with what I asked him, then

I assumed that we had effective communication and

15 then we moved on to the next.

16 Q. All right. And just a moment ago you said that

the first question that you asked him -- the first

18 question that was put to him is why are you here or

why are you here in Merrill? Do you remember

20 | that?

A. Yes.

Q. So let's focus just on that question. Is that

23 the first thing that was asked?

24 A. I don't know if that was the very first

question, but it was the first question about why

Vol. 2 - 287

1 we were there that day.

2.1

- Q. Okay. And when the defendant was asked, Why are you in Merrill, how did he respond?
- A. He said that he was in town to play music -- or he was a musician and he came up to play music.
- Q. Okay. And at this point, kind of characterize, if you will, the -- you know, the open-endedness of the -- you know, the communication or just put us in the street with you there and kind of help us understand what the flow was like.
- A. So we asked him why he was in town, and he gave us the response about being a musician. So he continued with -- pardon me. Sorry. Can you repeat the question?
- Q. That's okay. Yeah.

You've already said that he told you that he was there to play music or he was a musician.

Let me ask you this: When he said he was in town to play music, did you -- did that cause you -- or did you look inside his vehicle to see whether or not what he was telling you was truthful?

MS. FRETER: Objection, Your Honor. It's leading, compound, argumentative. Just ask him, Did you look in the car?

THE COURT: Overruled.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

2.3

24

25

SIR - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 288 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: Q. After he told you that he was in town as a musician, did you look into his car to test his statement? A. Yes. We looked in the car and there weren't -we didn't notice anything like instruments or sound equipment that would indicate that he was in town to do that. Q. If somebody was in town for a show, what other sorts of things might you expect to find in the back of their car? MS. FRETER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. THE WITNESS: Speakers, amplifiers, microphones, wires, boxes. Generally a large amount equipment, musical instruments. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: Q. Did you see any of those sorts of things? A. Did not. Q. Did you follow up with Mr. Patel and ask him where those sorts of things were at, or did someone

ask him where his instruments were? A. I don't know that I asked that question. It's

possible somebody did. I don't recall.

2.1

- Q. Okay. Very good. What do you remember being asked next about him being here as a musician?
 - A. We asked him where he was supposed to play, and we didn't get an answer about where he was supposed to play.
 - Q. Okay. When you asked the question, did you see any of that -- was there any of that difficulty to understand, wrinkle of the forehead as you described before, or was it just a not-answering-you?
 - A. No, it wasn't that he -- I don't remember him doing anything like that. It was a -- just like a nonresponse, like, he wasn't able to give us a definitive place.
 - Q. Give us an idea about how much time you were asking him about this claim that he was there -- he was in Wisconsin to play music.
 - A. For several minutes.
 - Q. At some point -- well, let's just ask, how did the questioning kind of proceed from there? Did you have concerns about a statement?
 - A. Yes. We -- based on what we were seeing and what he was telling us, he didn't seem like he was being honest with us about it, so then we confronted him about why he was there.

Vol. 2 - 290

Q. Okay. You just used the word "confronted."
What do you mean?

- A. Well, typically, when we talk to people on the street or do an interview, we let them tell us whatever story -- whatever their version of events are and let them talk as much as they want about it, and then once we -- when we have a point where we have a provable lie, that we know that they're not giving us the truth, then we can confront them with that and then see what their response is.
- Q. So how did you confront Mr. Patel?
- 12 A. I told him I didn't believe him that he was
 13 here to be a musician.
 - Q. And would you have confronted him and told him you didn't believe him if you thought this was a communication issue?
 - A. No.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

MS. FRETER: Objection -- never mind.

THE COURT: You may answer the question.

THE WITNESS: I did not.

- BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
- Q. If you had concerns about his understanding, how would you have proceeded differently?
- A. I would have asked more questions or -- I would have just continued the communication until I was

Vol. 2 - 291

1 sure that we were talking about the same thing.

- Q. Okay. So did you challenge him or did you
- question him a little bit more specifically once
- 4 you decided to confront him?
- 5 A. I told him I didn't believe him. He was
- 6 confronted with some of the information we had
- 7 about the person coming to Merrill to pick up the
- 8 money -- or a box and told him that his musician
- 9 story was not correct.
- 10 Q. How did he respond?
- 11 A. Eventually he told us that he was in town to
- 12 pick up a box and that the box -- he didn't know
- 13 what was going to be in the box and that he was
- 14 \parallel getting paid \$250 for the trip.
- 15 | Q. Were there other officers present around the
- 16 car as you're having this conversation with the
- 17 defendant?
- 18 A. Yes, there were several officers there.
- 19 | Q. And did one of them locate a cell phone?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. All right. Talk to us, if you will, about how
- 22 the process unfolded where officers asked for
- 23 consent from the defendant to look at his cell
- 24 phone.
- 25 \parallel A. We located -- the phone was located in the car,

Vol. 2 - 292

1 and we wanted to ask him for consent to look at the

2 phone. At this point I wanted to make sure that he

knew exactly what I was asking him. So I got on

4 Google Translate, and I used the Hindi language --

5 | from English to Hindi languages on there, and I

6 asked him if we could look through his phone.

Q. Okay. Before we get into the actual consent,

let's go back to that Google Translate. When you

decided to pull your phone out and use that

10 | translate function on there, why did you choose the

11 | Hindi language?

- A. Because he indicated he spoke Hindi.
- 13 | Q. Okay.
- 14 A. I asked him what language I should use.
- 15 | Q. Okay. So that was the language he asked you to
- 16 use.

3

7

8

9

- 17 | A. I asked him what other -- if he spoke Hindi and
- 18 he indicated he did or something along those
- 19 \parallel lines.
- $20 \parallel Q$. And at this point you went to the Google
- 21 | Translate to document what?
- 22 | A. I wanted to ask him evidentiary-type questions
- 23 to make sure that he understood what I was asking
- 24 | him, so there was no communication barrier, and I
- 25 | also wanted to record that interaction, audio

SIR - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 293 record it. 1 Q. And obviously there is legal consequence to 2 someone granting consent, and so you wanted to --3 MS. FRETER: Objection, Your Honor, to the 4 5 commentary regarding the question about legal ramifications. Object to the form of the 6 7 question. THE COURT: There is a lot of commentary 8 associated with your questions, so let's try to 9 keep it to simple interrogatory. 10 MR. WEINHOEFT: 11 Sure. BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 12 Q. Are there legal consequences to requesting 13 consent? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And are those significant to you as an investigator? 17 18 A. Yes. Q. Did that in some way affect your decision to 19 request the use of Google Translate where you could 20 document and record that question and answer? 2.1 22 A. Yes. That's -- I wanted to make sure that he understood exactly what I was asking him so that 23 there was -- if there is any question about it, 24 25 that he would know exactly what I asked.

- Q. Did you make any other efforts to try to record
- 2 the communication that was going on between the two
- 3 of you at this point?
- 4 A. Yes, I turned on the recording app on my
- 5 phone.
- 6 Q. And what app did you turn on to try to record
- 7 | your discussions with the defendant?
- 8 A. Apple Voice Memos.
- 9 Q. So you were trying to use both apps at the same
- 10 | time? Translate and -- which Apple app was it
- 11 again?
- 12 A. Voice Memos.
- 13 Q. Voice Memos. So you're using Voice Memos and
- 14 | Google Translate -- you're tying to use them at the
- 15 | same time?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 | Q. Was the audio recording on Voice Memos
- 18 | ultimately successful?
- 19 A. It was not.
- 20 | Q. Tell us about how you determined it was not
- 21 successful.
- 22 A. This was on a Friday when I came back to work
- 23 | to listen to the recording. All I heard was
- 24 | static.
- 25 \ Q. And did you listen to the entire recording?

- 1 | A. I did.
- 2 \mathbb{Q} . How long -- how long was the portion of the --
- 3 | that you listened to that recording that was all
- 4 static, how long was it staticky?
- 5 A. The entire duration.
- 6 Q. Which was about --
- 7 A. Several minutes. Eight minutes, I think. I'd
- 8 | have to review it. I don't know.
- 9 | Q. Gotcha, okay. Now, the Voice Memos you were
- 10 not successful in capturing. The Google Translate
- 11 questions that you asked him, were you successful
- in being able to record those?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 MR. WEINHOEFT: I ask if we can show the
- 15 witness, please, Exhibit 51.
- 16 BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
- 17 | Q. Showing you Government's 51, do you recognize
- 18 | it?
- 19 | A. I do.
- 20 | Q. What do you recognize it to be?
- 21 A. It's a screenshot of the Google Translate
- 22 | questions I was asking.
- 23 | Q. And have you reviewed Exhibit 51 prior to
- 24 coming in to testify today?
- 25 | A. I have.

	SIR - DIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 296
1	Q. And are the photographs there true and accurate
2	depictions of the exchange that you had with the
3	defendant on the I believe that was the 2nd of
4	December; is that right?
5	A. That is correct.
6	MR. WEINHOEFT: At this time I'd move for
7	the admission of 51.
8	MS. FRETER: Your Honor, if they could
9	scroll through all of them.
10	Thank you. No objection.
11	MR. WEINHOEFT: Permission to publish.
12	THE COURT: 51, I have as reserved on
13	COURTROOM DEPUTY: They just changed that
14	this morning.
15	THE COURT: You may publish.
16	(Government's Exhibit No. 51 was received
17	in evidence.)
18	BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
19	Q. All right. So first of all, before we get into
20	the all of the communications back and forth
21	that you had, and it was only a handful here on
22	Google Translate, did you go back and reask any of
23	those original questions about him coming as a
24	musician once you had Google Translate up?
25	A. I did not.

2.1

Vol. 2 - 297

Q. Okay. Would you have -- under what circumstances might you have done that?

- A. If he just wasn't understanding and if we had to repeat the questions over and over again, I probably would have resorted to this sooner, but it seemed like we were able to talk with him and he was able to answer the questions and understand the questions I was asking him.
- Q. Okay. And the other thing that I'd like to note is that if you look through the different screenshots of those, there's times that are reflected, that you can tell are screenshots off of the phone. Are the times that are reflected on the top of those reflective of when the actual communication between yourself and the defendant happened?
- A. No, it's just reflective of when I took the screenshot.
- Q. So the times that are up there, just -- that's when you happened to record them? Not when the communications were made?
- A. Correct.
 - Q. Okay. So let's look through Image 1859 first, the first page of the exhibit here. Tell the members of the jury what this first question was

Vol. 2 - 298

- 1 | that you asked on Google Translate.
 - A. Can we look through your phone?
 - Q. And, again, what was the purpose for that?
 - A. We wanted to ask his consent to search through
- 6 Q. And when you would ask the question of him --
- 7 or at least pose it to him on Google Translate in
- 8 | Hindi, would he respond in Hindi?
- 9 A. No, he would reply in English.
- 10 | Q. Okay. So he gave you a verbal "yes" to that?
- 11 A. Yes.

2

3

4

5

- 12 | Q. All right. And so let's look at the next
- 13 photograph please. Image 1861 I believe it is
- $14 \parallel$ identified as. What is the next question that you
- 15 posed to him?

his device.

- 16 A. What is the passcode for your phone?
- 17 | Q. And talk us through that communication with him
- 18 as you were trying to discuss how to actually open
- 19 his phone to be able to scroll through it there on
- $20 \parallel$ the scene.
- 21 A. We -- I always ask -- if we're going to get
- 22 consent to search their phone, I always ask for a
- 23 passcode. If the screen gets locked, we can reopen
- 24 | it and continue the search. It's also useful for
- 25 | forensic examination at a later time; but when we

Vol. 2 - 299

asked him what the passcode for his phone was, he said it uses face recognition or unlocks with his face, and then he also gave the passcode, which I

4 believe is 3058.

5

6

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- Q. Very good. So as you were talking with him once you had the passcode to enter the phone, were you going through the phone or were other officers going through the phone?
- A. Other officers were going through the phone.
- Q. And so what were you doing while they were kind of flipping through the contents of his phone?
 - A. I was just standing with him until I was fed some questions that they wanted answers to.
 - Q. And what was the next series of questions that the officers wanted answers to?
 - A. I asked him, How did you first meet KKT?

 MR. WEINHOEFT: If we can move to the next.
 - BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
- Q. All right. So tell us about this. What is this question that you're asking about KKT? What is this about?
- A. There is a WhatsApp conversation with somebody labeled as KKT.
- 25 Q. Let me interrupt you right there because you

Vol. 2 - 300

said it's a WhatsApp conversation. For any member

of the grand (sic) jury who are not familiar with

WhatsApp, can you explain to them what that

4 application is?

7

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

as social media.

- A. It's an end-to-end encrypted texting

 application. It's classified as a -- technically
- Q. So basically you can exchange text messages, right?
- 10 A. And pictures and other media.
- Q. You said it's end-to-end encrypted. Explain what end-to-end encryption is.
 - A. End-to-end encryption means that the data is encrypted between the sender and the receiver so it can't be intercepted and read in transit.
 - Q. But you're able to read it because you have one of the ends of the end-to-end communication; is that right?
 - A. Right.
 - Q. All right. So what's -- this first question about how did you first meet KKT, why did you ask him that?
 - A. I was asked to ask him about the KKT -- the conversation with KKT in the chat. There was the suspect -- or not the suspect, but the victim's

3

4

5

9

10

11

16

17

18

Vol. 2 - 301

- 1 home address was in there, so it appeared it was 2 pertinent to why he was in Merrill.
 - Q. That address had been sent from this KKT as it was saved on his phone to Mr. Patel, right?
 - A. I believe that to be correct.
- Q. Okay. So you asked him, How did you first meet KKT? How did he respond?
- 8 A. He said he received a call two days prior.
 - Q. Did he ever indicate that he had ever spoken to, met, talked to or known KKT before those two
- 12 A. No, he did not indicate anything other than he talked to him two days prior.
- Q. And what -- tell us what he said happened two days prior when he first spoke to KKT.
 - A. He was asked to travel to Merrill to pick up this parcel, the box, that he didn't know the contents of.
- Q. Did you ask any other questions about who KKT was?
- 21 A. I don't recall.

days previous?

- Q. Okay. Did he provide any other information about who KKT was?
- 24 A. I don't believe he did. I don't remember.
- 25 | Q. Okay. And certainly, you would have documented

Vol. 2 - 302

- 1 | that if he recalled that at the scene?
- 2 A. If he had, I would.
 - Q. Okay. So after he said that the person contacted him two days before, what's your next question that you pose to him?
- 6 MR. WEINHOEFT: If we go to the next slide, please.
- 8 BY MR. WEINHOEFT:

3

4

5

2.1

22

- 9 Q. What are you asking and why are you asking this?
- 11 A. I asked, Why did he call you, in reference to 12 KKT.
- 13 Q. And what did he say?
- A. He was asked to come to Merrill and pick up this package in exchange for \$250.
- Q. No other information -- were you trying to determine other information?
- A. We were ultimately interested in what his involvement was, so we wanted to know more information, but it wasn't provided.
 - Q. And if we go to the next slide, what was the next question you asked him about KKT? What did you ask him?
- A. Did you talk to KKT using any other way other than WhatsApp?

Vol. 2 - 303

- 1 | Q. And what did he say?
 - A. He said he did not.
- Q. Did this essentially end the substantive
- 4 | back-and-forth portion of the interview?
- 5 | A. It did.
- Q. If there was any other information, would you
- 7 have continued and documented it?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. At that point describe what the weather was
- 10 like.

- 11 A. I actually checked historical weather records
- 12 | this morning on Weather Underground, and it says
- 13 about 15 degrees Fahrenheit.
- 14 \parallel Q. So it was cold?
- 15 A. It was very cold.
- 16 | Q. All right. Did the defendant appear like he
- 17 | was uncomfortable and cold?
- 18 A. At one point we had to retrieve his jacket from
- 19 | the vehicle. I was cold out there because I didn't
- 20 | have my jacket or anything on; and so when we were
- 21 \parallel done with the back-and-forth conversation, we
- 22 | wanted to put him -- he wasn't going to be allowed
- 23 | to go back in the vehicle right away, so we wanted
- 24 to find a warm place for him to be until we had
- 25 completed our documentation at the scene.

Vol. 2 - 304

- Q. And so where did you tell him you wanted him to go to warm him up?
 - A. We had the back of a squad car that was warm and running.
- 5 Q. And tell us about that exchange.
- A. He didn't want to sit in the back of a squad car.
- 8 Q. How come?

3

- 9 A. I think he was concerned that he was going to be placed under arrest.
- 11 | Q. So what did you do?
- 12 A. I told him he wasn't under arrest.
- MR. WEINHOEFT: Can we go to the next slide, please.
- 15 BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
- Q. And so you told him, You're not placed under arrest? You're not under arrest at this time?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. Did he accept that right away?
- A. I don't know that he believed me right away
 because he still seemed like he didn't want to go
 in the back of the car, squad car, so I further
 explained to him that he was absolutely not under
 arrest.
- 25 MR. WEINHOEFT: If we can go to the next

SIR - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 305 page on -- the next slide here. 1 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 2 Q. All right. And so tell us what you said to him 3 here and why you said it. 4 5 A. One hundred percent you are not under arrest. You can sit in the back of the police car to stay 6 I told him that because that is exactly what 7 was going on. He wasn't under arrest. We were 8 still investigating what was going on, and we 9 wanted him to stay warm because we were outside for 10 11 a while at that point. Q. And after you provided him reassurances a 12 couple times, did he agree to go and sit where it 13 was more comfortable? 14 15 A. He did. 16 Q. Very good. MR. WEINHOEFT: Can I have just a moment, 17 Your Honor. 18 That's all I have, Your Honor. 19 CROSS-EXAMINATION 20 BY MS. FRETER: 2.1 22 Q. So if I'm this way and I can hear you, that means I know they can hear you, right, because that 23 24 mic is right there. 25 Did you or Detective Waid have body cams?

- 1 | A. No.
- 2 Q. Did anybody else -- so it was Lincoln County
- 3 | Sheriff's, right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And Merrill Police Department was also out
- 6 there?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And how many officers would you say total are
- 9 at the car stop?
- 10 \blacksquare A. Right after the stop, five or six maybe.
- 11 | Q. And like two or three cars?
- 12 A. I think just about everybody had a car, their
- own car while we were there.
- 14 | Q. So maybe five officers, five cars more or
- 15 | less?
- 16 A. Probably about that.
- 17 | Q. Okay. And then there were other officers that
- 18 were at Ms. Endres' house?
- 19 \parallel A. There was one there, yes.
- 20 | Q. And to be clear, Lincoln County wasn't in
- 21 | charge of setting up this, sort of, operation? You
- 22 guys were providing assist to Merrill PD?
- 23 A. We were assisting Merrill Police Department,
- 24 | yes.
- 25 Q. So you may not be aware of all of the pieces

Vol. 2 - 307

1 going on?

7

8

9

13

14

15

16

17

2.1

22

- 2 A. I don't know that I remember all of them verbatim.
- Q. Okay. And then were you the second officer to arrive at the car stop?
- 6 A. I believe so.
 - Q. So it was Detective Waid, and he had pulled the car over to just like the regular side of the road?
- 10 A. Yes. As the vehicle was traveling down it's -11 the right-hand lane, it pulled over to the
 12 right-hand side of the road.
 - Q. And so Detective Waid parked his car and was getting out toward the driver's side as you parked your side and then you went to the passenger's side?
 - A. Yes, that seems accurate.
- Q. Well, when you say, "seems accurate," I
 don't -- I mean, do you remember or not or -- I
 don't want you to guess.
 - A. Yes, Detective Waid approached from the driver's side. I approached from the passenger's side. That is absolutely correct.
- Q. Okay. And then Detective Waid gets Mr. Patel out of the car, right?

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And what color would you describe the car as?
- 3 A. Maroonish color.
- 4 Q. Okay. You had been given a description of
- 5 brown, right?
- 6 A. Yes, at some point.
- 7 | Q. Are brown and maroon the same?
- 8 A. They're similar.
- 9 Q. Okay. And so when I say brown, what color is
- 10 brown? Like this color of the podium?
- 11 A. I would classify the podium as brown.
- 12 | Q. And can you see anything in the room that you
- 13 would classify as maroon?
- 14 A. Maybe the backs of the chair over there.
- 15 \parallel Q. And so when you look at the car, you say
- 16 maroon, right?
- 17 A. Yes, I would say it's maroon.
- 18 | Q. But somebody else may call it brown?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- $20 \parallel Q$. Detective Waid gets Mr. Patel out of the car.
- 21 Does he open the door? Is the window down? How
- 22 does that work?
- 23 | A. I don't recall the exact series of events. I
- 24 believe the driver opened the door.
- 25 \parallel Q. And so this happened in 2022, right?

- 1 A. Yes, over two years ago.
- 2 | Q. You've done some work since then?
- 3 A. A little bit, yes.
- 4 | Q. So some things are harder to remember farther
- 5 away then closer in time?
- 6 | A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. And so if you don't remember, you don't
- 8 remember, right?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. And so do you remember how Detective
- 11 Waid got him out of the car?
- 12 A. I don't remember if he used -- what verbiage he
- 13 used or hand signals, smoke signals. I don't
- 14 remember.
- 15 | Q. And Mr. Patel was cooperative?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 | Q. He didn't fight or try to drive off?
- 18 \blacksquare A. No, not once he stopped.
- 19 | Q. Okay. And so Detective Waid gets him out of
- 20 the car. Does he put him in handcuffs?
- 21 | A. No.
- 22 | Q. Does anybody put him in handcuffs?
- 23 | A. No.
- 24 | Q. And where in relation to the car are you guys
- 25 | talking to him at?

Vol. 2 - 310

- A. The driver's side or behind the car. Somewhere between the driver's door and the trunk.
 - Q. And is that on the street side?
- A. It would be street side or just in between the two vehicles, the squad and his vehicle.
 - Q. And I'm sorry. I didn't hear the word. "S"?
- 7 A. Squad.

3

6

- Q. Squad, meaning a patrol car?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. That's a marked patrol car?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 | Q. Whose car is the marked one?
- 13 A. That was Detective Waid's.
- 14 | Q. And his lights are on?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16 | Q. And what time of day is this?
- 17 \parallel A. Mid afternoon. 3:30 in the afternoon about.
- 18 | Q. Is it getting dark?
- 19 \parallel A. Not yet.
- 20 | Q. And so how long do you guys stand talking to
- 21 Mr. Patel either at the driver's side or at the
- 22 | trunk side of the car?
- 23 A. That was the entirety of the contact until he
- 24 was placed in the back of the squad to keep warm.
- 25 | Q. And my question was: How long did you talk to

- 1 | him for?
- 2 A. I don't know how many minutes.
- 3 Q. Do you feel like it was more or less than a
- 4 | half an hour?
- 5 A. Maybe a little bit more or a little bit less.
- 6 It was around that half-hour mark --
- 7 | Q. All right.
- 8 | A. -- about.
- 9 Q. So you have a feeling it's less than an hour?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 | Q. But maybe around 30 minutes?
- 12 A. About that.
- 13 Q. How is it that you guys get into the car to
- 14 search?
- 15 A. We didn't search his car.
- 16 | Q. So you found the phone in the car?
- 17 A. I'm sorry. Let me rephrase that. There's a
- 18 phone in plain view in the car is my
- 19 understanding.
- $20 \parallel Q$. Okay. You guys went into the car and got it
- 21 | out, right?
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 | Q. And so when I said "search," you took that to
- 24 mean something else?
- 25 \parallel A. Initially, we just looked through the windows.

- 1 I didn't remember the part about going in and
- 2 getting the phone. That would be a "search,"
- $3 \parallel \text{yes.}$
- 4 Q. That's a search. And when you say search, that
- 5 has a legal connotation to you; is that right?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. It means something different to you than just
- 8 going and getting something out of a car?
- 9 A. Well, I think it can mean both.
- 10 Q. In your capacity outside of your job, going in
- 11 and getting something out of a car isn't a search,
- 12 | right?
- 13 A. Depends on the context.
- 14 | Q. Okay. In your capacity as a law enforcement
- 15 officer, going and getting something out of a car
- 16 is a search?
- 17 A. It depends if there's consent. It's very
- 18 gray -- it can be very gray.
- 19 Q. Okay. In this case did you have consent to go
- 20 get the phone out of the car?
- 21 | A. I don't know. I don't know if we asked for
- 22 consent to get it out of the car. I don't
- 23 remember.
- 24 | Q. Okay. Well, if you didn't have consent to get
- 25 | the phone out of the car, then you would need a

Vol. 2 - 313

- 1 | warrant or to tow the car, right?
 - A. Or other warrantless exceptions.
- 3 Q. Did you have any of those in this case?
- A. I think Carroll Doctrine could be an option to
- 5 get something out of a vehicle.
- 6 Q. Isn't it -- you don't remember Mr. Patel
- 7 | telling you go ahead and get the phone?
- 8 A. I don't remember having that conversation.
- 9 Q. Do you remember Detective Waid having that
- 10 conversation?

- 11 | A. I do not.
- 12 | Q. Who's talking to Mr. Patel while the phone is
- 13 being extracted from the car?
- 14 A. I think I was standing there. I was probably
- 15 standing there with him. That's my recollection is
- 16 | I was with Mr. Patel pretty much the entire time.
- 17 Q. You didn't get the phone out of the car?
- 18 A. No, I did not.
- 19 Q. Somebody else was getting the phone and saying,
- 20 Hey, ask him this and ask him that?
- 21 | A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. When you're standing around talking to him, he
- 23 has a thick accent; is that right?
- 24 A. He has an accent, yes.
- 25 | Q. Do you ask him where he's from?

3

4

5

6

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

- A. I don't know if I ever asked him that question.
 - Q. Okay. Let's do it this way: In the 30 minutes when you're standing back there talking to him, what questions do you ask him?
 - A. We asked him about why he was in Merrill.
- Q. And so I want to be clear. You said, "We asked." I want to know what questions you personally asked.
- A. I asked him all the questions that we saw on
 the screen. I would have asked him -- I would have
 told him that I didn't believe his story and I
 would have asked him more questions about why he
 was in Merrill.
 - Q. Is it fair to say that you don't remember specifically what you asked him other than what was typed?
 - A. I remember some things. I don't know if I remember every single question verbatim.
 - Q. So do you remember the first question you asked him?
- A. I remember the first question being, Why -What are you doing in Merrill? I don't remember
 who asked it, if it was me or someone else.
- 25 Q. And you're sure it was what are you doing in

- 1 Merrill instead of, What do you do?
- 2 A. I don't know why we would ask him, What do you
- 3 do?
- 4 | Q. And his response to what are you doing in
- 5 Merrill was to respond with a job. I'm here for
- 6 work. I'm a musician?
- 7 A. It was something to that effect, yes.
- 8 Q. What were the words that he said?
- 9 A. I don't know them verbatim.
- 10 | Q. What was the second question you asked?
- 11 A. I don't know. I don't know them all in
- 12 order.
- 13 Q. Well, the verbatim questions that you remember
- 14 | are what are you doing in Merrill and I don't
- 15 believe you; is that right?
- 16 A. That was a statement directed at him, but I
- 17 remember asking something to that effect, yes.
- 18 | Q. Do you remember any other verbatim questions
- 19 | that you had in this 30 minutes?
- 20 A. Can I review my report?
- 21 | O. Sure.
- 22 A. I know that I asked him the questions in the
- 23 Google Translate app verbatim. Everything else I
- 24 documented in my report more generally what --
- 25 generally what did I ask him and generally what did

Vol. 2 - 316

- 1 he reply with.
 - Q. So the general gist of the conversation?
- 3 A. Correct.

- 4 Q. So what question did you ask him to settle on
- 5 | Hindi as a language for Google Translate?
- 6 A. I think I asked him if he spoke Hindi because
- 7 he appeared to be of Indian descent.
- 8 Q. Did you ask him if his primary language was
- 10 A. No, I did not ask him that.
- 11 Q. Are you aware that there are differences
- 12 between Hindi and Gujarati?
- 13 A. I've never heard of that language before
- 14 | today.
- 15 | Q. Are you aware -- then you're not aware that
- 16 Google Translate uses Gujarati?
- 17 | A. I would have never thought of it.
- 18 | Q. And have you ever in Google Translate done a
- 19 \parallel question and answer and then fed the answer, right?
- 20 So you ask a question in English. In this case you
- 21 | get an answer in Hindi. Have you ever fed that
- 22 | question back into Google Translate to see how it
- 23 comes out in English?
- 24 | A. No.
- 25 | Q. So you don't know the accuracy of the Google

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

SIR - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 317 Translate to go back and forth? A. I don't work for Google. I don't know how accurate it is. Q. Well, in your experience in using it? A. I use it very rarely. Q. Have you ever typed a letter using Google Translate? A. No. Q. When you're talking to Mr. Patel at the back of the car for 30 minutes, is he free to go? A. He's been detained at that point. Q. So not free to go? A. He's detained while we completed the investigation. Q. So is he free to go or not? MR. WEINHOEFT: Objection. Relevance, Your Honor. THE COURT: Answer the question. Overruled. THE WITNESS: He was detained until we could determine if we had probable cause to arrest him. We didn't think that we did. BY MR. FRETER:

O. You didn't read a Miranda?

A. No, I did not.

Vol. 2 - 318

- Q. Did you tell him that he could tell you no about looking in his phone?
 - A. I don't know that I used that language.
 - Q. You asked him, Can we look in your phone,
- 5 what's the passcode, and he gave you all that; is
- 6 that right?

3

- 7 A. He did give me those things.
- 8 | Q. He cooperated with you?
- 9 A. He did.
- 10 | Q. And the -- the question that you put on the
- 11 Google Translate, to your understanding, you typed
- in how did you first meet KKT; is that right?
- 13 A. If that's what it said on the screen.
- 14 MS. FRETER: Okay. If we can pull up
- 15 Government's Exhibit 51, please. I think it's page
- 16 | 3.
- 17 BY MS. FRETER:
- 18 | Q. Is that the question, How did you first meet
- 19 | KKT?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 0. And what was his answer?
- $22 \parallel A$. He said that he received a phone call two days
- 23 prior.
- 24 | Q. Did you ask him -- okay. So your question was
- 25 how did you first meet him; is that right?

- 1 | A. Yes.
- 2 Q. He answered, though, that he talked to him on
- 3 the phone, right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. That doesn't exactly answer your question,
- 6 ∥ right?
- $7 \parallel A$. I think that it does.
- 8 Q. Did you further clarify with him about this
- 9 phone call?
- 10 A. Clarify what?
- 11 | Q. What phone it was on?
- 12 A. Why would we -- we asked him -- we did not ask
- 13 | him what phone it was on.
- 14 Q. Okay. Did you ask him how long a conversation
- 16 | A. No.
- 17 | Q. Did you ask him anything else about that
- 18 phone?
- 19 \parallel A. The device that we -- that was in his
- 20 possession at the time of the stop? That phone or
- 21 KKT's phone?
- 22 | Q. No. I'm asking: Did you ask Mr. Patel
- 23 anything else about the phone call?
- 24 A. Oh, the phone call. I didn't hear the "call"
- 25 part.

Vol. 2 - 320

- 1 | Q. We had a miscommunication?
 - A. Yeah.

- Q. Did you ask him anything else about the phone call?
- A. I asked him something to the effect of, Why did
 you drive to Merrill to get this package? That's
- 7 when he explained that it was to -- it was to be
- 8 paid \$250.
- 9 Q. And your question, Why did you drive to Merrill
- 10 to get this package, that's not on the Google
- 11 | Translate?
- 12 \parallel A. No, it is not.
- 13 | Q. You just asked him that?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 | Q. And so his response was, I came to get a
- 16 | package for \$250?
- 17 A. Sorry.
- Q. His response was, I came to get a package for
- 19 | \$250?
- 20 A. Not verbatim, but generally, that's what it
- 21 was.
- Q. And you don't -- it's okay that you don't, but
- you don't remember what he said verbatim?
- 24 A. No, I don't remember exactly what he said word
- 25 by word.

- Q. You were relying on the recording app to do that for you?
- A. Yes, I was hoping that that would capture that.
- 5 Q. And it just didn't work?
- 6 A. Yes.
- Q. So at the time when you're doing this, you're
- 8 | not -- sort of like right now. The court reporter
- 9 is going to take down everything we say, right?
- 10 | A. I hope so.
- 11 | Q. Right. We don't have to write down every word
- 12 because the court reporter is going to do that.
- 13 We're relying on that, right?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. You were relying on the Notes app to record the
- 16 | conversation?
- 17 A. The Voice Memos app, yes.
- 18 | Q. And it just didn't work?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 | Q. And so the word-for-word exchange, in theory,
- 21 | if it had worked, we would have had that?
- 22 A. If it would have worked, we would have it,
- 23 yes.
- 24 | Q. All we have is your sort of present sense
- 25 | impression of the general gist, right?

	SIR - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 322
1	A. For most of the questions, I would say that's
2	probably accurate.
3	Q. And so you did
4	THE COURT: Counsel, is this a good time
5	for a break? How much longer are you thinking?
6	MS. FRETER: I know, Judge, every time
7	lawyers say one question it's not, but I think I
8	have three and then I'm done.
9	THE COURT: Okay. How long on redirect?
10	MR. WEINHOEFT: Very brief.
11	THE COURT: Okay.
12	BY MS. FRETER:
13	Q. You put into the Google Translate 100 percent
14	you are not under arrest, right?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And then at the end of the traffic stop, you
17	guys let him go?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. You keep his phone?
20	A. Correct.
21	MS. FRETER: I don't have anything else.
22	MR. WEINHOEFT: Just a couple.
23	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
24	BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
25	Q. Sergeant, you were asked some questions about

SIR - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 323 if you remembered verbatim questions and very specific responses and things like that. things that you documented in the report that you remembered, did you recall those clearly? A. Yes. Q. When did you prepare your report in relation to this stop? A. Very shortly after. Maybe a day or three. Ι think it was a Friday so probably a Monday, thereabouts. Q. Were the events still fresh in your mind when you wrote your report? A. Yes. Q. And at that time, that's when you documented him saying he's a musician and all those other things that you testified to? A. Yes. Q. We got pretty fair afield when we were asking some questions about giving Miranda rights and searching the vehicle and things like that. Are those all things that you followed procedure for in the manner in which he was questioned and the manner in which you conducted your stops and the

25 A. Yes.

like?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

SIR - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 324 Q. And it was routine -- the way things are 1 lawfully and routinely done, correct? 2 3 MS. FRETER: Objection, Your Honor, as to the commentary as to the stop. 4 5 MR. WEINHOEFT: The door has been opened. 6 7 THE COURT: Pardon me? MR. WEINHOEFT: The door has been 8 opened. 9 THE COURT: Well, I think she's objecting 10 11 to the form. I'm not sure that -- the objection is overruled, but we're asking questions, not 12 giving --13 BY MR. WEINHOEFT: 14 15 Q. I can ask it this way: Was the defendant 16 subjected to a custodial interrogation that requires Miranda under the law? 17 18 A. No. Q. If he had been subjected to that type of what's 19 called a custodial interrogation under the law, 20 what would you have done? 2.1 22 A. We would have read him the Miranda and waited for his response before we asked questions. 23 Q. You were asked questions about the accuracy of 24 25 the communications with Google Translate. Do you

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

SIR - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 325 remember those questions? A. Yes. Q. When you would ask the question to him, did you ask it in English and then put it into -- input it into Google Translate, it had to -- you would have to say it in English and then it translates it into Hindi, correct? A. I typed it in. Q. Oh, you typed it in? I typed it in and it gave me a translation and that's what I used. Q. Okay. Would he have seen both what you typed in and what Google said back? A. Yes. Q. And when you would do that, how would he answer you? A. In English. Q. And were the answers that he gave you responsive and sensical to the questions that were asked? A. Yes. If you would have had any question whether or not --

THE COURT: He didn't finish the question

MS. FRETER: Objection. Leading.

	SIR - REDIRECT/WEINHOEFT Vol. 2 - 326
1	yet, so I don't know how it ends.
2	BY MR. WEINHOEFT:
3	Q. If you would have had any question of whether
4	or not he was understanding and you were
5	communicating, what would you have done?
6	A. We would have asked more questions or asked it
7	a different way.
8	MR. WEINHOEFT: That's all I have.
9	THE COURT: Any recross?
10	MS. FRETER: No, Your Honor.
11	THE COURT: All right. Let's take a
12	thank you, sir. You may step down.
13	THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.
14	(Witness excused.)
15	THE COURT: Take a 15-minute break post
16	lunch. We'll start back at 5 after 2.
17	(Recess at 1:50 p.m. until 2:07 p.m.)
18	(Jury present.)
19	THE COURT: Call your next witness.
20	MR. REED: Government calls Matthew Waid.
21	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Please raise your right
22	hand.
23	(Witness sworn.)
24	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Please state your full
25	name and spell your last name for the Court.

	WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 327
1	THE WITNESS: Matthew Waid, W-a-i-d.
2	COURTROOM DEPUTY: Thank you so much.
3	Have a seat.
4	MATTHEW WAID, GOVERNMENT'S WITNESS,
5	DIRECT EXAMINATION
6	BY MR. REED:
7	Q. Thank you for your time today, Mr. Waid. I
8	want to take you back to November of 2022. Where
9	did you work at the time?
10	A. At the time I was working at the Merrill Police
11	Department as a detective.
12	Q. When did you start working for the Merrill
13	Police Department?
14	A. February 9th of 2009.
15	Q. Okay. And what was your title when you started
16	there?
17	A. When I started, I was a patrol officer.
18	Q. And how long were you a patrol officer?
19	A. Until September of 2017.
20	Q. What does a patrol officer do?
21	A. Commonly, take calls for service, crash
22	investigations, things of that nature.
23	Q. So you were a patrol officer from 2009 to 2017.
24	Did you take on a new role in 2017?
25	A. Yes.

- 1 | O. What was that?
- 2 A. I became the department's first narcotics
- 3 officer -- sorry, narcotics detective.
- 4 Q. Okay. And what does a detective do?
- 5 A. We handle larger cases that take much more time
- 6 to investigate, a lot more evidence that is
- 7 normally in play with those cases.
- 8 Q. And were you still a detective in November of
- 9 2022?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 | Q. So as a detective, was it part of your job to
- 12 do something called a cell phone extraction?
- 13 | A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. What is a cell phone extraction?
- 15 | A. A cell phone extraction is where we would use a
- 16 device called a Cellebrite Touch2 device, and that
- 17 | would make an image of what is on a device and make
- 18 \parallel an exact copy of the information on that device.
- 19 | Q. Okay. So you'd plug the phone in?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. And the software makes the copy you're
- 22 describing?
- 23 | A. Correct.
- 24 | Q. And the software is called Cellebrite?
- 25 A. Yes, software -- yes, the tool used to create

- the image, I guess, is called the Cellebrite
 Touch2.
- Q. Did you complete any trainings to learn how to
- 4 do that?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Tell us about those.
- 7 A. I believe it was in 2021. I went to a two-week
- 8 training where I was certified in the Cellebrite
- 9 Touch2 as well as another tool called Cellebrite
- 10 Physical Analyzer.
- 11 Q. And were you so certified?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 | Q. When you were a detective, about how many of
- 14 | these phone extractions would you do in a given
- 15 | year?
- 16 A. I think the best answer I could give is more
- 17 | than 50, but I don't know where that number would
- 18 end. It was a lot.
- 19 | Q. Okay. Over a hundred phones in the course of
- 20 your time as a detective?
- 21 \blacksquare A. Potentially. Potentially 50 to a hundred.
- 22 Q. Somewhere in there?
- 23 | A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. Okay. In the course of your duties as a
- 25 detective, did you become involved in a case

Vol. 2 - 330

- 1 involving a victim named Karen Endres?
- 2 A. Yes.

- Q. How did you become involved?
- 4 A. I was given some brief details about an
- 5 incident that had occurred prior to this date,
- 6 which was December 2nd, about an incident where
- 7 | this victim was allegedly a victim of a fraud. I
- 8 became aware that the person that had come to the
- 9 | city of Merrill to obtain money from her back in
- 10 November was going to be coming back again that
- 11 day, and I was assigned to assist with that.
- 12 | Q. Okay. And so what was your role?
- 13 A. My role was to be the person that stopped the
- 14 | vehicle if it did, in fact, come to the victim's
- 15 residence.
- 16 | Q. Okay. So did you take up a position?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 | O. Where was that?
- 19 A. I was parked in an alley approximately two
- 20 | blocks north of the victim's residence out of
- 21 sight.
- 22 | Q. And what kind of vehicle were you driving?
- 23 A. I was a driving a marked patrol vehicle -- a
- 24 marked police vehicle.
- 25 | Q. Could you see the victim residence from where

Vol. 2 - 331

- 1 you were parked?
 - A. No.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

18

19

20

2.1

22

2.3

- Q. How were you supposed to know when the courier vehicle arrived there?
 - A. That was going to be communicated when the -- excuse me. Let me back up.

There was another detective by the name of Nicole Cimino that worked for the Merrill Police Department. She was in the victim's residence with the victim. There was going to be communications about when that vehicle arrived, and that was going to be relayed to me, and then I would conduct the traffic stop on the vehicle.

- Q. Okay. So at some point that afternoon did you receive word that the suspect vehicle had arrived?
- 17 | A. Yes.
 - Q. What did you do?
 - A. I left my spot, I drove to the location, I located what I believed to be the suspect vehicle, which was facing away from me; and as I approached the vehicle, I activated my emergency lights to conduct a traffic stop on the vehicle.
- Q. Okay. So you turn your lights on to conduct a traffic stop. What happened then?

Vol. 2 - 332

- A. When I got behind the vehicle, the vehicle started pulling away from the curb as if they were trying to leave.
 - Q. So you pull up behind him and he takes off -pulls away. What are you experiencing as an
 officer when a car does that?
 - A. Large amount of nervousness.
 - Q. Why?

4

5

6

7

8

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

- A. It's uncommon for people to attempt to pull
 away from the police. That commonly can be
 associated with someone who is either trying to
 flee, which can cause a dangerous situation. Those
 types of things, they're just going through my mind
 at the time.
 - Q. What happened after the vehicle started pulling away?
 - A. Another unmarked vehicle operated by a detective pulled in front of this vehicle to stop it from going any further, and at that point, the vehicle stopped.
 - Q. Who approached the vehicle after it stopped?
 - A. I did.
- MR. REED: If we could pull up Exhibit 49 for the witness, please.
- 25 BY MR. REED:

- Q. Was the vehicle you were driving that day equipped with a dash camera?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 | Q. Was that your normal vehicle?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 \parallel Q. Why not?
- 7 A. As a detective, I drove an unmarked vehicle.
- 8 More specifically, with my role as a drug
- 9 detective, drove a vehicle that people wouldn't
- 10 commonly associate with law enforcement to kind of
- 11 | hide in public, so to speak, so I didn't drive a
- 12 marked --
- 13 Q. But this particular day you're driving a marked
- 14 | vehicle?
- 15 A. Yes. Due to the fact I was going to be the
- 16 | first contact with this person, we wanted to make
- 17 | sure we had a normal marked police vehicle make
- 18 | that contact.
- 19 | Q. Were you able to record the stop of Mr. Patel
- 20 on December 2nd of 2022?
- 21 | A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. Is there audio in that recording?
- 23 \parallel A. There is not.
- 24 | Q. Why not?
- 25 | A. There could be two reasons for that. One could

Vol. 2 - 334

be that the microphone that the officer is supposed 1 to wear was either not turned on or the battery was 2 I think the more common reason for that is 3 because I don't drive -- I didn't drive a marked 4 5 vehicle. I was not used to having a camera in my 6 car. My unmarked did not have that, so I likely 7 forgot to even put the microphone in my pocket prior to the stop. 8 Q. So there is a separate lapel mic potentially in 9 that car; it's not your car; you didn't pull it 10 11 out? A. Correct. 12 Q. So this exhibit, Exhibit 49, have you viewed 13 this video prior to trial? 14 15 A. Yes.

- Q. Is this a true and accurate copy of the dash cam recording from December 2, 2022?
- 18 A. Yes.

16

17

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 49.

MS. FRETER: No objection.

THE COURT: It will be admitted without objection.

MR. REED: May I publish?

THE COURT: You may publish.

(Government's Exhibit No. 49 was received

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 335 in evidence.) 1 MR. REED: And if we can go ahead and play 2 the first 37 seconds of this video, Sandra. 3 (The video was played at this time.) 4 5 BY MR. REED: This takes us up to where we were in the 6 narrative earlier. What did you do once you walked 7 up to the driver's side door? 8 A. So just prior to that, there were some commands 9 given to let the police see whoever is driving 10 11 their hands. Once I could see that the person was raising their hands a little bit, I decided to 12 approach the driver's side of the car. I opened 13 the car door and asked the male occupant to exit 14 15 the vehicle. 16 Q. What happened when he started to get out? A. Not long after he got out of the vehicle he 17 tried to reach towards the car, like, back into the 18 car, the door was still open, and I grabbed onto 19 20 his shirt and just pulled him away from that. Q. Okay. Could have been benign. He just looked 2.1 22 like he was going to go back in, but why would you not want him to go back in? 23 A. If he was either going to attempt to flee or 24 25 obtain a weapon, something of that nature.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 336 Q. Officer safety kind of concerns? 1 A. Yeah. 2 3 MR. REED: So let's go ahead and keep watching this until about a minute and 36 seconds 4 5 in. (The video was played at this time.) 6 7 BY MR. REED: Q. Is that you? 8 A. Yes. 9 MR. REED: Okay. Let's go ahead and stop 10 11 this now. BY MR. REED: 12 Q. And the part that we just watched, are you 13 asking him some questions right here? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. What are you asking him about? A. Asking him about where he came from, what he's 17 18 doing here, things of that nature. Q. Did he respond? 19 A. There was a combination of me maybe not 20 understanding his answer or an appearance that 2.1 22 maybe he didn't understand my question, so I didn't really get any clear answers to those questions. 23 Q. Okay. Were you able to identify who the driver 24 25 was?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 337 A. Yes. 1 Q. Did you ask for an ID? 2 3 A. Yes, I did. Q. And the part that we're about to watch, where 4 5 did he say that his ID was? A. He said that it was in the backpack. 6 7 Q. Did you ask if you could retrieve the backpack for him? 8 A. Yes, I did. 9 Q. And did he say that you could? 10 11 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Are was the identification in the 12 13 backpack? A. No, it was not. 14 15 Q. Okay. So what happened then? 16 I believe I asked him where -- I either asked him where it could have been or he offered another 17 18 location it could have been, it was one of the two, and then he was allowed to retrieve that from a 19 billfold in the vehicle. 20 MR. REED: So let's start this again; and 2.1 22 as we watch, if we could, note the description of the backpack pulled out of the vehicle. 23 (The video was played at this time.) 24 25 MR. REED: Okay. We can stop it right

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 338 there. 1 2 BY MR. REED: 3 Q. Were you able to -- well, let's start with the backpack. What did the backpack look like? 4 5 A. It was gray and black and kind of rectangular shaped in the front. 6 7 Q. Okay. Black on the side with the straps? A. Yes. 8 Q. Gray on the other side? 9 A. Say again. 10 11 Q. Gray on the other side? A. Yes. 12 MR. REED: If you could pull up Exhibit 47 13 for the witness. 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. Is this a photo of the ID card the driver gave 17 you? A. Yes. 18 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 47 and 19 20 publish. 2.1 MS. FRETER: No objection. 22 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. (Government's Exhibit No. 47 was received 23 in evidence.) 24 25 MR. REED: Maybe zoom in a little bit on

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

no.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 339 that. BY MR. REED: Q. Okay. So who was the driver? A. A male by the name of Nirav Patel. Q. If you saw him again, do you think you would recognize him? A. Yes. Q. Is he sitting in the courtroom today? A. Yes. Q. Could you please tell us where he's sitting and an article of clothing he is wearing. A. Yes. He is seated at the defendant's table in the middle wearing a dark-colored suit coat. Q. Okay. As you looked at this license, did Nirav Patel live nearby? A. No. O. Where did he come from? A. Aurora, Illinois. Q. Did you also run the license plate on the vehicle? A. Yes, I did. Q. Do you recall what that license plate registration was?

A. I don't recall what the number or letters were,

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 340MR. REED: Okay. Go back to 49 for a 1 2 moment. About three minutes in, Sandra. 3 (The video was played at this time.) MR. REED: And pause it right there. 4 5 BY MR. REED: Q. Are you able to make that out? 6 7 A. Not in its entirety, no. Q. Would it be helpful to look at your report? 8 Yes. Α. 9 Do you have it with you? 10 It is at the back of the courtroom. 11 Α. Q. That's okay. I can approach. 12 Is your memory refreshed, sir? 13 A. Yes. 14 15 Q. What was the license plate? 16 A. DQ99741. Q. Did you run that registration? 17 A. Yes, I did. 18 Q. What did the vehicle -- or who did the vehicle 19 belong to according to the vehicle registration? 20 A. According to the registration, it belonged to 2.1 22 Mr. Patel. Q. Did you go back to Mr. Patel's vehicle after 23 running the registration? 24 25 A. Yes.

Vol. 2 - 341

- Q. And while we have this paused, how would you describe the color of this vehicle?
 - A. If my memory serves me correctly, I believe it was like a brown, dark brown color or bronze,
- 5 somewhere in that -- it's difficult it see in
- 6 | the --

3

- 7 | Q. Dark color?
- 8 A. Dark color, yes.
- 9 Q. All right. When you went back to the vehicle,
- 10 did you approach the driver's side door again?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 | Q. What did you observe from there?
- 13 A. I observed a cell phone sitting on a holder on
- 14 the dash, and it had what appeared to be Google
- 15 Maps on on the phone, active, as if someone was
- 16 using it for navigation.
- 17 Q. Did you ask Mr. Patel for consent to retrieve
- 18 the phone?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Did he give consent?
- 21 | A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Did you retrieve the phone?
- 23 | A. Yes, I did.
- 24 Q. At that point what else did you notice about
- 25 the phone at the time?

- A. There was incoming -- I believe it was an incoming call or calls from someone saved in his
- 3 contacts as KKT. Those were incoming calls to the
- 4 phone.
- Q. Okay. Did officers seek Mr. Patel's consent to
- 6 look through the phone?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. How was that request conveyed to Mr. Patel?
- 9 A. At this time I believe Detective Sir was
- 10 communicating with Mr. Patel, attempting to use
- 11 Google Translate to gain a clearer understanding,
- 12 and I asked him if he could ask Mr. Patel for his
- 13 PIN number and if we could search the phone -- or
- 14 yeah, search the phone.
- 15 | O. Did he consent?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Did you later analyze Mr. Patel's cell phone
- 18 seized on December 2nd?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 | Q. Did you complete an extraction of the phone
- 21 | like we talked about earlier?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. When you searched the phone, did you find
- 24 photos and evidence from that day when Patel was
- 25 pulled over in Wisconsin on December 2, 2022?

Vol. 2 - 343

- 1 | A. Yes.
 - Q. Were there messages with KKT?
- 3 | A. Yes.

- Q. And what phone app or program did Patel use for
- 5 those communications?
- 6 A. There was an app called WhatsApp.
- 7 Q. What is WhatsApp?
- 8 A. WhatsApp is an app that you can install on your
- 9 device to communicate with other people in a
- 10 | variety of ways: text messages, phone calls,
- 11 | things of that nature, but it is outside of the --
- 12 | it's not native to the phone. It is within the app
- 13 | and is a way to -- it's an app that can create
- 14 \parallel privacy for people having conversations.
- 15 Q. And so what are some distinguishing features of
- 16 WhatsApp?
- 17 A. To my understanding, the messages are
- 18 end-to-end encrypted.
- 19 0. What does that mean?
- 20 \parallel A. So that means that they are only seen by the
- 21 | two people communicating. They are not stored on
- 22 any servers through WhatsApp and are unable to be
- 23 \parallel retrieved through that way.
- 24 | Q. So if I send a text message from my phone on
- 25 | Verizon, would you be able to get those text

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 344messages from Verizon? A. Yes. Q. But with WhatsApp, can the Government get those messages that are end-to-end encrypted? A. I have not heard of a time when they were successful in doing that. That's what end-to-end encrypted means? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Are there other distinguishing features of WhatsApp? A. Another feature that I'm aware of is something called disappearing messages. O. What does that mean? That is where someone can activate that setting so that the messages can be -- can disappear and be gone within a certain period of time. I believe it's 24 hours. Q. Okay. MR. REED: If we could put up Exhibit 80, please, for the witness. BY MR. REED: Q. Are these messages you found on Mr. Patel's

22 phone? 23

A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

24

25 MR. REED: If you could go back up to page

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 3451. 1 2 BY MR. REED: Q. Who is part of this conversation? 3 A. Nirav Patel and KKT. 4 Q. Was there a full name for this KKT saved in the 5 6 phone? A. I don't believe I ever saw that. 7 Q. Does this exhibit truly and accurately convey 8 the messages found in the phone extraction to the 9 best of your knowledge? 10 A. Yes. 11 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 80 and 12 publish to the jury. 13 MS. FRETER: No objection. 14 15 THE COURT: It will be admitted without 16 objection and may be published. (Government's Exhibit No. 80 was received 17 in evidence.) 18 MR. REED: If we could zoom in on that 19 first box. 20 21 BY MR. REED: 22 Q. Okay. What time was this message sent, this very first message in this string? 23 A. December 2, 2022, at 3:46 a.m. 24 25 Q. And this message is not in English?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

MS. FRETER: Can we approach?

(Sidebar proceedings on the record.)

MS. FRETER: You're going to go through this with the translator tomorrow?

MR. REED: Absolutely. I will connect it up with the translator tomorrow. Both -- she did two sets of translations, 79 and 85; but as I explained in the motion, she can't be here until tomorrow and so we'll move them in now. We'll connect them up tomorrow.

MS. FRETER: So this witness doesn't know about this translation?

MR. REED: Knows about the original translation. It's just what was in the motion in limine.

MS. FRETER: Are you going to ask him questions about the translation?

MR. REED: Yes. He pulled the originals,

2.1

Vol. 2 - 347

so, of course, for the originals to be relevant we'll talk about the translations.

THE COURT: If he doesn't tomorrow, I'll just tell the jurors to disregard the evidence.

MS. FRETER: No, my concern, Judge, is we're fighting about the translation in terms of my interpreter says one thing and their interpreter says something else, which is what I'm going to ask the interpreter about. I think that there's an instruction that goes with the transcript about -- like in the translation about you should be guided by, but what I don't want -- the jury is, when they're reading this, to have no information ahead of time that this is somebody's opinion about what the translation is rather than it's a for sure thing. I didn't realize that the Government was going to do it with this witness. I thought it was just coming in through the interpreter.

MR. REED: I thought I raised this at lunch.

MS. FRETER: I understood that she wasn't going to be here today. I didn't understand that you were putting in this transcript today. With the interpreter, I'm not going to contest those are the messages; like, I'm not going to say tomorrow,

2.3

Vol. 2 - 348

Oh, it doesn't match the text. I want, when the transcripts come in, to be able to say to the person who did the transcription --

THE COURT: I'll give an appropriate instruction to the jury.

MS. FRETER: Okay. I just -- I didn't know it was coming in with this witness.

THE COURT: All right.

(End of proceedings at sidebar.)

THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen, there is going to be a series of questions about these text messages, and there is another individual who has interpreted these text messages on behalf of the Government, the defense has someone who interpreted these text messages, and their interpretations are different in some respects. Fair to say?

MS. FRETER: Yes, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. And so you will have a -- you'll hear from a witness tomorrow that the Government had translate these text messages. The witness himself is not -- was not able to translate these text messages into English and is relying upon what he has been informed by the Government's witness that you will hear tomorrow.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

2.1

22

23

Vol. 2 - 349

So keep that in mind, all right, and there may be -- you may hear other witnesses that claim that a more accurate translation suggests a different meaning.

All right. You may proceed.

MR. REED: Okay. So if we could put up Exhibit 79 -- which for the record, I believe, is admitted subject to being connected up tomorrow -- side by side with Exhibit 80, please, and publish to the jury.

THE COURT: You may.

MR. REED: Sandra, if we could move down to page 2 of 79. Thank you.

BY MR. REED:

- Q. So to orient ourselves, the messages on the left, that's what you recovered from Mr. Patel's phone?
- 18 A. Yes.
 - Q. And on the right, there's a column that says, "Original Language." That's what's reflected in the Government Exhibit 80?
 - A. Correct.
 - Q. And on the right is the English translation?
- 24 A. Okay.
- 25 | Q. So we're looking at this first message, and it

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 350 said it was sent at 3:46:52. What does KKT say according to the translation on the right side of the screen at 3:46 a.m.? A. "Going to go today." Q. And the second message on the left, is it also sent at 3:46 a.m.? A. Yes. Q. And what does he say there? A. "After 12:00." Q. And while we have this message up, you talked about this earlier, but is this WhatsApp's description of end-to-end description -- end-to-end encryption, excuse me? A. Yes. Q. How does it describe it here? A. It says, "Messages and calls are end-to-end encrypted. No one outside of this chat, not even WhatsApp, can read or listen to them. Tap to learn more." MR. REED: Go to page 2, Government's Exhibit 80. BY MR. REED:

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

23

24

Q. The second message here, when was this message sent?

25 A. When?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 351 Q. Yes, what time? 1 The same date, 5:37 a.m. 2 Q. And on the right, what does he say at 3 5:37 a.m.? 4 A. "Will tell once the confirmation comes." 5 Q. Okay. And then in Message 4 -- this one is in 6 7 English, right? A. Yes --8 Q. What's in this message? 9 The address for the victim in Merrill, 10 Wisconsin. 11 O. Karen Endres? 12 13 A. Karen, correct. Q. And when is this message sent? 14 15 A. The same date, 11:13 a.m. MR. REED: And if we could zoom back out. 16 BY MR. REED: 17 18 Q. And in this fifth message, what's the English? 19 Message No. 5? A. I believe it says this is the address. 20 can't see the --2.1 22 MR. REED: Sandra, could you zoom back If you can just leave it here. 23 BY MR. REED: 24 25 Q. For the Message No. 5 on the right, what is the

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 352 English? 1 A. "This is the address." 2 3 Q. Referring back to Merrill, Wisconsin? A. Correct. 4 5 Q. And what does he say after that in Message 6? A. Are you referring to the one sent at 11:14 6 7 a.m.? Q. Yes, sir. 8 A. "Leave now." 9 And how does Patel respond? 10 With, "Okay." 11 Α. O. Also at 11:14? 12 13 A. Yes. Q. And KKT responds, "OHJ?" 14 15 A. Correct. 16 MR. REED: If we could move to the next page of Government's Exhibit 80. 17 BY MR. REED: 18 Is the next message from Mr. Patel? 19 A. Yes. 20 What is he sending? 2.1 22 It's difficult to see here, but it appears to 23 be an image of maybe Google Maps. It's a very small thumbnail. 24 25 Q. When does he send this?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 353 The same date, 11:16 a.m. 1 2 MR. REED: If you could show the witness Government's Exhibit 81. 3 BY MR. REED: 4 5 Q. Were you able to find the photo that had the small thumbnail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Is this that photo from the phone extraction? 8 A. Yes, I believe it is. 9 MR. REED: Move to admit 81 and publish to 10 11 the jury. MS. FRETER: No objection. 12 THE COURT: 81 will be admitted. 13 14 (Government's Exhibit No. 81 was received 15 in evidence.) BY MR. REED: 16 O. What does this screenshot communicate to KKT? 17 18 A. This appears to be navigation instructions, maps, to show the estimated drive time from the 19 Chicago area to what appears to be Merrill, 20 Wisconsin. 2.1 22 Q. And up at the top you can see it's 11:14 a.m.? 23 A. Yes. Q. So 4 hours, 25 minutes. It's going to be about 24 25 3:45 p.m.?

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 354

- 1 A. Correct.
- 2 Q. So assume that the scammer who's talking to
- 3 Karen Endres said he could have somebody to her
- 4 house by 4 p.m. Is this screenshot consistent with
- 5 | that?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 MR. REED: If we go back to Exhibit 79 on
- 8 \parallel the left, 80 on the right, and go to page 2 of 79.
- 9 I think we're on the next page of 80. Maybe one
- 10 more page. Thank you.
- 11 BY MR. REED:
- 12 | Q. Okay. So we left off with this screenshot
- 13 being sent at 11:16. Are there a series of
- 14 messages from KKT after this?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 | Q. When are those messages sent?
- 17 \parallel A. They are all sent on December 2, 2022, at 11:17
- 18 | a.m.
- 19 | Q. And these are Messages 10, 11 and 12 in the
- 20 translation?
- 21 | A. Yes.
- 22 \parallel Q. So what do Messages 10, 11 and 12 say?
- 23 A. The first one says, "When sit in the car"; the
- 24 second message says, "Send a photo of the car"; and
- 25 the final message says, "When you leave".

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 355 Q. And how does Nirav respond? 1 A. "Okay." 2 3 MR. REED: Go to the next page of Government's Exhibit 80. 4 BY MR. REED: 5 Q. What does KKT say next? It's Message 14. 6 7 A. Okay. "Left," with two question marks afterwards. 8 Q. And if we look at the right side of the screen, 9 this was sent at 11:25 a.m.? 10 11 A. Yes. Q. How does Nirav respond? 12 A. He appears to send an image. I believe it's 13 the image of a roadway -- yes, it appears to be an 14 15 image of a roadway taken within a vehicle. 16 Q. Were you able to find this photo? A. Yes. 17 MR. REED: Look at Government's Exhibit 18 82. 19 BY MR. REED: 20 Q. Is this the photo Patel sends to KKT at 2.1 22 11:52? A. Yes. 23 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 82. 24 25 MS. FRETER: No objection.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 356 THE COURT: Exhibit 82 is admitted without objection. (Government's Exhibit No. 82 was received in evidence.) BY MR. REED: Q. What is Mr. Patel communicating to KKT here? A. It's my belief that he's informing KKT that he's on his way. He's driving. MR. REED: If we could go back to 80. I think we left off on page 4 or 5. One more and one more. BY MR. REED: Q. Okay. How does KKT respond to the photo? A. I'm looking -- comparing the two here to get where I'm at. There we go. Q. I think it's the top left. A. So Message 16 we're leaving off on. It looks like some kind of version of the word "okay." Q. And then Message 17, what does he say there? "Where have you arrived," question mark. Q. And he sends a couple question marks. MR. REED: If we can move to the next page of Government's Exhibit 80. BY MR. REED:

Q. How does Nirav Patel respond?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 357 A. He sends an image at 12:58 p.m. 1 2 Q. Were you able to find this image? 3 A. Yes. MR. REED: Government's Exhibit 83 for the 4 5 witness. BY MR. REED: 6 7 Q. Is this the image? A. Yes. 8 MR. REED: Move to admit 83. 9 MS. FRETER: No objection. 10 11 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. You may publish. 12 (Government's Exhibit No. 83 was received 13 in evidence.) 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. What is Patel communicating with KKT with this image? 17 MS. FRETER: Objection. Calls for 18 speculation. 19 BY MR. REED: 20 2.1 Q. What does this image communicate to you? 22 A. To me, this is telling me that I have a 23 2-hour-and-39-minute arrival time, estimated, and kind of shows where I am on the map. 24 25 Q. What's the ETA according to this screenshot?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 358 A. 3:37 p.m. MR. REED: Go back to 80 and 79; and 80, if we go down, I think we're on page 6 or 7. I think we're on page 7 if you go down one more. Thank you. BY MR. REED: Q. So that's the image he sends up on the right. There is a series of messages from KKT in response? A. Yes. Q. When are those three messages sent? A. The same day. One of them at 3:00 p.m., 3:01 p.m. and again at 3:01 p.m. Q. Okay. And these are Messages 20, 21 and 22 on the right? A. Correct. Q. What does KKT ask Patel here? A. In the first message, he states, "Please arrive soon." The second message, "Before that," parentheses, "she customer walks out"; and the final message, "Let the car go fast" with multiple T's at the end. Q. What's the nature of this conversation? I believe he is trying to get the person --

MS. FRETER: Objection. Calls for

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 359 speculation. THE COURT: Sustained. The jury can figure it out. MR. REED: Let's go back over to the originals in Gujarati, the next page down, page 8. BY MR. REED: Q. When does KKT reach out next? It's at the top here. A. It appears 3:18 p.m. Q. Okay. And there's two messages at 3:18? 10 11 A. Yes. Q. And if we go back over to the translation, it's 12 Messages 23 and 24, what does KKT say here? 13 A. "How much is left," question mark, and then 14 15 four question marks. 16 Q. Okay. Does Patel respond? A. No. 17 18 Q. And if we go back to the original, what's that next box say, the third one down? 19 A. Sorry. Are you looking at --20 Q. The third box down -- I apologize. 2.1 A. Third box, okay. It says a missed group voice 22 call at 3:45 p.m. 23 Q. Okay. By this time has Nirav Patel been 24

stopped by law enforcement?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 360 A. Yes. 1 MR. REED: If we go back to 79 -- actually 2 3 80. We look at it, the next page, page 8 of 80, the next page. 4 5 BY MR. REED: Q. It's a series of messages in the first three 6 7 boxes? A. Yes, starting at 3:56 p.m., if that's what 8 you're referring to? 9 O. And then what's in the last two boxes here? 10 A. 3:58 p.m. on both of those -- I'm sorry, the 11 last of the page? 12 Q. Yes, sir. 13 I'm sorry about that. 4:02 p.m. 14 15 Q. Are these missed group voice calls? 16 A. With the exception of --The last two? I apologize. 17 Q. 18 The last two are missed group voice calls. 19 MR. REED: And then page 10. BY MR. REED: 20 2.1 Q. A couple more messages from him? 22 A. Yes. Q. Was there someone else that Patel was 23 communicating with about this money drop on 24 25 December 2nd?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 361 A. Yes. 1 MR. REED: Pull out Government's Exhibit 2 3 84. BY MR. REED: 4 5 Q. Do you recognize this? 6 A. Yes. O. Who's involved in this conversation? 7 A. Nirav Patel and someone by the name of Danny. 8 Q. Is this an extraction from Patel's phone? 9 A. Yes. 10 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 84 and 11 publish to the jury. 12 MS. FRETER: No objection. 13 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. 14 15 You may publish. (Government's Exhibit No. 84 was received 16 in evidence.) 17 BY MR. REED: 18 Q. Is this conversation also in WhatsApp? 19 A. Yes. 20 MR. REED: Go to page 2. 2.1 22 BY MR. REED: Q. What does Danny send Mr. Patel in this first 23 box? 24 25 A. The address for victim Karen Endres in Merrill,

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 362 Wisconsin. 1 Q. Okay. And what time does he send that? 2 A. 11:14 a.m. on December 2, 2022. 3 O. Almost the same time that KKT sent it to him? 4 5 A. Correct. MR. REED: Zoom back out. 6 BY MR. REED: 7 Okay. And then Danny says something that is Q. 8 not in English right after that --9 A. Correct. 10 O. -- at 11:14? 11 And how does Patel respond? 12 A. "Ok." 13 MR. REED: At this time, following the 14 15 same procedure as earlier, move to admit Exhibit 85 16 to connect it up tomorrow with the same limiting instruction. 17 MS. FRETER: No objection with the same 18 limiting instruction. 19 THE COURT: It will be admitted subject to 20 further foundation laid tomorrow. 2.1 22 (Government's Exhibit No. 85 was received in evidence.) 23 MR. REED: Put 84 and 85 next to each 24 25 other. Page 2 of 85.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 363 BY MR. REED: 1 Q. Okay. It's only one word that's not English in 2 this conversation. He sends the address. What 3 does Danny say after he sends the address? 4 5 A. "Leave." Q. And Patel says, "Ok"? 6 7 A. Correct. Q. All right. Were there other WhatsApp message 8 strings from that day? 9 A. I believe so. 10 11 MR. REED: If we could pull out Government's Exhibit 86. 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. Do you recognize this exhibit? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Who's involved in this message string? A. Someone by the name of Pablo, Danny, Nirav 17 Patel and KKT. 18 Q. Is this a true copy of what could be extracted 19 from Patel's phone when you did the extraction? 20 A. Yes. 2.1 22 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibit 86. MS. FRETER: No objection. 23 THE COURT: 86 will be admitted without 24 25 objection.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 364(Government's Exhibit No. 86 was received 1 in evidence.) 2 BY MR. REED: 3 Q. Before I get too far, if we could look at the 4 5 participants box here. A. Uh-huh. 6 7 The number for KKT here, what is it? A. 91-9054370138. 8 Q. Does this have something called a country code 9 or country ID number? 10 11 I believe that would be the first digit, yes. Q. Okay. It's more than the usual 10 digits you 12 13 would expect to see? A. Correct. 14 15 MR. REED: And zoom back out. 16 BY MR. REED: Q. If we look at that first box there, when was 17 this group created? 18 A. The date was 11/17 of 2022 at 3:10 p.m. 19 20 MR. REED: If we go to page 2, and the third message down here -- I'm sorry. The second 2.1 22 message down. I counted wrong. BY MR. REED: 23 Q. All right. The previous box has just talked 24

about end-to-end encryption like we saw before.

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 365

- 1 | Okay. What does this third box say?
- 2 A. It says, "Nirav B. Patel," and then, in
- 3 parentheses, it has the phone and @WhatsApp owner
- 4 turned on disappearing messages. All new messages
- 5 | will disappear from this chat 24 hours after they
- 6 are sent. Tap to change.
- 7 | Q. When did this happen?
- 8 A. December 2, 2022, at 3:18 p.m.
- 9 Q. When was Nirav Patel stopped in Wisconsin?
- 10 \blacksquare A. 3:37 p.m. on the same date.
- 11 Q. So about 20 minutes after he turned on
- 12 disappearing messages in this message stream?
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 MR. REED: Zoom back out.
- 15 BY MR. REED:
- 16 | Q. And then there's two additional messages in
- 17 | this string. What's going on here?
- 18 A. It says, "Pablo added Nirav B. Patel." That
- 19 \parallel was the same date at 3:18 p.m. And then it says,
- 20 | "Pablo removed Nirav B. Patel" at 3:21 p.m.
- 21 | Q. So they're also taking him out of the text
- 22 message string?
- 23 | A. Correct.
- MR. REED: Go back up to page 1.
- 25 BY MR. REED:

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 366

- 1 Q. Is KKT part of this text message string?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 | Q. And it was created on November 17 of 2022?
- 4 A. Correct.
- Q. Is that more than two days before Patel was
- 6 stopped in Wisconsin?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 | Q. More like 15 days?
- 9 A. Yeah, approximately.
- 10 | Q. At the time you did this extraction, were there
- any messages at all in this message string?
- 12 A. I don't believe so. If it was the string we
- 13 were just reviewing, no.
- 14 Q. The one we just looked at? No messages?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 MR. REED: Pull up Government's Exhibit 87
- 17 | for the witness.
- 18 BY MR. REED:
- 19 | Q. Do you recognize this?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | 0. What is it?
- 22 A. That is the extraction report for Nirav Patel's
- 23 | iPhone.
- 24 | Q. Are we looking at calls now?
- 25 A. Yes.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 367 Q. And in this first call, who's involved? 1 The first call is KKT -- thank you very much --2 to Nirav Patel. 3 O. Is Pablo also involved in that? 4 5 A. Yep. Sorry. I did not see the middle one. Yes, also, Pablo. 6 7 O. And this is the missed call on 12-2 of 2022 at 4:02? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. So is this a true and accurate copy of the call 10 11 information for these parties from the phone? A. Yes. 12 MR. REED: Move to admit Government's 13 Exhibit 87. 14 15 MS. FRETER: No objection. 16 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. (Government's Exhibit No. 87 was received 17 18 in evidence.) BY MR. REED: 19 Q. So we saw that KKT and Danny sometimes 20 communicated with Patel by text messages for things 2.1 22 like Vonda Lutz's address; is that right -- or Karen Endres' address; is that right? 23 A. Correct. 24 25 Q. Did they sometimes communicate by voice call

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 368 instead of by text message? 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Is this a record of WhatsApp phone calls 3 involving KKT and Mr. Patel that were still 4 5 available on the phone when you saw it? A. Yes. 6 7 Q. If we go all the way down to the last page, how many calls were left on the phone? 8 A. How many calls -- can you say that again? 9 Q. How many calls were left on the phone? How 10 11 many phone calls could you see had occurred? A. Oh, I'm sorry. Nineteen. 12 Q. Just from the last day or two, December 2nd and 13 December 1st? 14 15 A. I'm seeing four on this page. 16 MR. REED: Go up a page. 17 THE WITNESS: Four on this page. BY MR. REED: 18 Q. Okay. More here? 19 A. Yes. 20 MR. REED: Go to page 2, Call No. 6. We 2.1 22 can just, actually, leave it at this if you can see it. 23 THE WITNESS: Yes. 24 25 BY MR. REED:

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 369

- 1 Q. When did Call No. 6 happen?
- 2 A. On December 2, 2022, at 2:56 p.m.
- 3 Q. And how long did it last? Is that what's in
- 4 | the third column?
- 5 A. Yes. It was 1 minute, 25 seconds.
- Q. And then Call No. 5, same format, when did that
- 7 call happen?
- 8 A. December 2, 2022, 3:22 p.m.
- 9 Q. Okay. And then Call No. 4, when did this call
- 10 happen?
- 11 | A. Same date, 3:28 p.m.
- 12 | Q. Okay. And how long did this call, Call No. 4
- 13 | last?
- 14 A. Ten minutes and 34 seconds.
- 15 Q. So if the call was made at 3:28 p.m. and lasts
- 16 ten minutes, are they still on the phone at 3:38
- 17 p.m.?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 | Q. When was Mr. Patel arrested -- or when was
- 20 Mr. Patel stopped?
- 21 \parallel A. Approximately 3:37 p.m.
- 22 MR. REED: If we could go back to the dash
- 23 | cam video, Exhibit 49. Just play about 30 seconds
- 24 here.
- 25 (The video was played at this time.)

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 370 MR. REED: Go ahead and stop it right 1 there. 2 BY MR. REED: 3 Q. Okay. At the top is there a time stamp for 4 5 this video? A. Yes. 6 7 Q. So what time is it right here? A. 3:37 p.m. 8 Q. Okay. Fair to say that KKT is on the phone 9 with Mr. Patel when you pull in behind Patel and 10 11 Patel starts pulling away? A. Yes. 12 MR. REED: Exhibit 88, please. 13 BY MR. REED: 14 15 O. What is this? 16 This is a call log from Mr. Patel's phone. Q. Who are the parties to this first call? 17 18 The "From" is Danny and the "To" is Nirav Patel. 19 O. Is this a record of calls between Mr. Patel and 20 2.1 Danny that were still available on the phone when 22 you did the extraction? A. Yes. 23 MR. REED: Move to admit 88. 24 25 MS. FRETER: No objection.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 371 THE COURT: 88 will be admitted. 1 (Government's Exhibit No. 88 was received 2 3 in evidence.) MR. REED: If we could scroll down to page 4 5 5, Call 18. If you could zoom in on 18. BY MR. REED: 6 Q. When does this first call on December 2nd from 7 Danny occur? 8 A. 6:27 a.m. 9 MR. REED: If we scroll up -- scroll up 10 11 from 18 all the way up. BY MR. REED: 12 O. Do all 18 of these calls occur on December 13 2nd? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Fair to say that Danny and Nirav Patel are in 17 regular communication throughout the day on December 2nd? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Okay. So that wraps up the phone records for 20 2.1 December 2nd. Earlier we looked at Nirav Patel's 22 Illinois license --23 A. Yes. 24 25 Q. -- do you recall that?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 372

Okay. Were you able to identify a social security number for Mr. Patel? Did he have a social security number when you looked it up?

- A. I don't recall.
- Q. Okay. When you looked up the phone, did you also look for evidence about Mr. Patel's identity?
- 8 | A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

- 9 MR. REED: Could we put up Government's 10 Exhibit 78, please.
- THE COURT: All right. I have 78 is reserved.
- MR. REED: It was added last week.
- 14 BY MR. REED:
- 15 Q. Was this file on Mr. Patel's phone as well?
- 16 | A. Yes.
- Q. At the top what does this document purport to be?
- A. An Application for Visitor Visa from the Government of Canada.
- Q. Who is -- what's the name listed in the Box
- 22 No. 1?
- 23 A. Last name, Patel; first name, Nirav.
- 24 | Q. Middle name start with a B?
- 25 A. Yes.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 373 Q. And what is the date of birth on this 1 application, Box No. 4? 2 A. May 30th of 1980. 3 MR. REED: Jump down to page 12. 4 5 BY MR. REED: Q. What does this appear to be? 6 7 MR. REED: I think it's up to page 11. I may have the wrong page. Thank you. 8 BY MR. REED: 9 Q. What does this appear to be? 10 A. Appears to be some sort of an identification 11 from the Republic of India for Nirav Patel. 12 Q. Same birth date, 5-30-1980? 13 A. Yes, just in a different format. 14 15 MR. REED: Move to admit Government's 16 Exhibit 78. MS. FRETER: No objection. 17 THE COURT: 78 will be admitted. 18 MR. REED: And publish to the jury, 19 20 please. (Government's Exhibit No. 78 was received 2.1 22 in evidence.) MR. REED: Okay. This is back up to page 23 1. In Box No. 2, could we zoom in on that, 24 25 please -- Box No. 2 at the top. I'm sorry.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 374Multiple number 2's. 1 BY MR. REED: 2 3 Q. All right. This box asks, "I want service in," and what's the response? 4 5 A. "English." MR. REED: Move down to Box No. 7. 6 7 BY MR. REED: O. Where does he live at the time? 8 A. It says "Citizen of India." 9 MR. REED: Okay. Page No. 2, please. At 10 11 the top if we could look at the box that says "Languages." 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. Do you see in Box 1(A) where it says about a 14 native language or mother tongue? 15 16 A. Yes. O. What is listed here? 17 A. "Hindi." 18 Q. Not Gujarati? 19 A. No. 20 2.1 Q. And in Box No. B, what does it say there? 22 A. Are you able to communicate in English and/or 23 French, question mark, and then the answer, "English." 24 25 MR. REED: You could zoom back out.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 375 BY MR. REED: Q. Further down on this page there is a box that says, "USPR card." Do you see that? Can we look at that? What's Question No. 1 here? A. "Are you a lawful permanent resident of the United States with a valid alien registration card, " parentheses, green card, question mark, with a check mark selected "No." Q. This is Canada asking if the applicant is a resident -- a permanent resident of the United States? A. Correct. Q. And the answer is, "No"? A. Correct. MR. REED: Lets's go over to Page No. 3. It's the next page. We'll look at the "Education" box, please. BY MR. REED: Q. What degree is listed here on the visa application? A. An MBA from Asia Pacific Institute of Management. Q. And when was it completed?

A. April of 2001 to June of 2003.

MR. REED: Zoom back out. If we could

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 376 look at the "Employment" box. 1 2 BY MR. REED: Q. All right. So Box No. 2 is the older listing. 3 When was this job held by the applicant? 4 5 A. In Box 2? 6 Q. Yes, sir. A. October of 2004 to June of 2010. 7 Q. And what company did the applicant work for 8 from 2004 to 2010? 9 A. PricewaterhouseCoopers PVT LTD. 10 Q. National accounting firm? 11 A. I don't know. 12 MR. REED: Okay. Strike the question 13 then. 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. Box No. 1, where did he work after PriceWaterHouseCoopers? 17 A. Accenture Services Private LTD. 18 O. Also in India? 19 A. Yes. 20 2.1 MR. REED: Jump down to page 9, please. 22 Look at the Section A, please. 23 BY MR. REED: Q. Does this list a spouse of Nirav Patel, the 24 25 applicant?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 377 A. Yes. 1 Q. What is the present occupation of Nirav Patel's 2 3 spouse? A. "Doctor." 4 5 Q. It's over here on the right? A. Correct. 6 7 MR. REED: Page 7, please. BY MR. REED: 8 Q. Look at Question No. 8 at the very bottom. 9 Does this question ask about previous travel? 10 11 A. Yes. Q. Does he respond, "Yes"? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And then it asks to give the details below 14 15 that? 16 A. Correct. 17 MR. REED: Can we go to the next page. 18 Zoom in on that chart, please. BY MR. REED: 19 Q. Okay. According to this application, where has 20 Nirav Patel been before this? 2.1 22 A. Just by location? Q. Yes, sir. 23 A. Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Thailand, South 24 25 Africa, Dubai, Thailand, Malaysia, Sydney and

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 378 Singapore. 1 2 MR. REED: Can we go all the way to the 3 very end. It's page 55. BY MR. REED: 4 5 Q. Is there a date on this page at the top? 6 A. Yes. Q. What's the date? 7 A. November 25, 2021, at 2:33 p.m. 8 Q. Okay. And does this page have a stamp in the 9 upper right? 10 MR. REED: If we can look at that. I'm 11 sorry. Just the part with the flag on the right. 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. Okay. Canadian flag, Immigration, Refugees and 14 15 Citizenship Canada? 16 A. Yes. MR. REED: Can we go all the way to page 5 17 18 now. BY MR. REED: 19 Okay. Is this copy of the visa 20 2.1 application signed? 22 A. No. MR. REED: Page 11 if we could. 23 BY MR. REED: 24 25 Q. But it includes pictures of an Indian passport

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 379in Nirav Patel's name; is that right? 1 A. Yes. 2 MR. REED: And if we could scroll through 3 pages 15 down to 25. 4 5 BY MR. REED: Q. Okay. Based on what we just looked at, does it 6 7 also include pictures of all the pages in that Indian passport? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Various locations he had visited like we looked 10 at earlier? 11 A. Correct. 12 MR. REED: Page 27, if we look at just the 13 top -- top two boxes here. 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. Does this application also include bank records for Nirav Patel? 17 18 A. Yes. MR. REED: And page 34. 19 BY MR. REED: 20 Q. Also Indian income tax records for Nirav 2.1 22 Patel? A. Correct. 23 Q. And this whole application, all 55 pages, it 24 was located in the extraction of Patel's phone? 25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 380 A. Yes. 1 MR. REED: All right. We can take that 2 3 down. THE COURT: Peter, how much longer you 4 5 got? MR. REED: Quite a bit, Judge. 6 7 THE COURT: All right. Why don't we take another recess, ten-minute break, and that should 8 get us through to the end of the day. 9 (Recess at 3:13 p.m. until 3:39 p.m.) 10 11 (Jury present.) THE COURT: Back on the record. 12 Still under oath. 13 Counsel, please proceed. 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. Detective Waid, we had just worked through that passport application and, before that, the 17 18 Wisconsin pickup on December 2nd. Did you find any evidence in that phone that Nirav Patel was the one 19 who came to Karen Endres' residence to pick up an 20 earlier box of money? 2.1 22 A. Yes. Q. And did you find any evidence that Nirav Patel 23 was involved with picking up assets from a victim 24 25 in Indiana?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 381 A. Yes. 1 Q. Let's take a look at those starting with the 2 first Wisconsin pickup. 3 MR. REED: If we could look at 4 Government's Exhibit 89 for the witness. 5 BY MR. REED: 6 7 Q. Do you recognize this? A. Yes. 8 O. What is it? 9 A. It is a screenshot -- excuse me. It is a 10 screenshot of what appears to be Google Maps. 11 Q. Is it from the extraction of Mr. Patel's 12 phone? 13 A. Yes. 14 MR. REED: We'd move to admit 89 at this 15 16 time. MS. FRETER: No objection. 17 THE COURT: 89 will be admitted. 18 (Government's Exhibit No. 89 was received 19 in evidence.) 20 MR. REED: Since we're coming close to the 2.1 22 end of the day, there's one of these photos per 23 exhibit, if we can show just the witness 90, 91, 92, 93 and 94. 24 25 BY MR. REED:

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 382 Q. That series of photos we just looked at, do you 1 recognize them? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Are they all from an extraction of Mr. Patel's 4 5 phone? A. Yes. 6 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibits 90 7 through 94. 8 MS. FRETER: No objection. 9 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. 10 11 (Government's Exhibit Nos. 90 through 94 were received in evidence.) 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. Were you also able to locate on Patel's phone 14 15 the metadata for these photos and others that we will look at? 16 A. Yes. 17 18 Q. For the jury, what is metadata for a phone? A. Metadata is data about data. It is usually 19 associated with a date and a time stamp and 20 sometimes coordinates to show where and when an 2.1 22 image was taken or a video. Q. So if I pull out my phone, and I want to look 23 at Christmas pictures from December 25th, I can go 24 25 down to that date, December 25th of 2024, that is

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 383 the data we're talking about with dates? 1 A. Correct. 2 O. What other kind of information would be 3 available with a photo? 4 5 A. GPS coordinates, the name of the image. Probably things I'm not thinking of right now but 6 7 those are the two that come to mind. MR. REED: Okay. If we can look at 8 Government's Exhibit 96. Move to page 2. 9 BY MR. REED: 10 11 Q. Do you recognize this, sir? A. Yes. 12 Is this a metadata report for a series of items 13 from Patel's phone? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 MR. REED: Move to admit 96. MS. FRETER: No objection. 17 THE COURT: Which one is this? 18 MR. REED: 96, sir. 19 THE COURT: Will be admitted. 20 (Government's Exhibit No. 96 was received 2.1 22 in evidence.) MR. REED: All right. With that out of 23 the way, could we go back to 89. 24 25 BY MR. REED:

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 384

- Q. All right. What are we looking at here?
- 2 A. That is a screenshot of likely Google Maps
- 3 showing his location with the estimated drive time
- 4 of 4 hours and 26 minutes at 5 -- and an arrival
- 5 | time -- excuse me, estimated arrival time of
- 6 | 5:14 p.m.

1

- 7 MR. REED: Now, if we can go to
- 8 Government's Exhibit 96 -- actually, it would be
- 9 helpful to put these side by side. 96 was the
- 10 | other one. Go to page 5 of this -- of 96. Can we
- 20 zoom in on that Box No. 24 at the very bottom. See
- 12 | if that's possible.
- 13 All right. Perfect.
- 14 BY MR. REED:
- 15 | Q. Okay. This Box No. 24, is this the photo from
- 16 | Exhibit 89?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 \parallel Q. What day was this photo taken?
- 19 A. The created date would be the date and time
- 20 | that that was taken, which was 11-23 of '22 at
- 21 | 12:49 p.m.
- Q. Below the created date, there's a deleted date.
- 23 What was that?
- 24 | A. December -- excuse me, November 27, 2022, at
- 25 | 1:01 p.m.

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 385

- Q. Does this indicate the photo was later deleted
- 2 off this device?
- 3 | A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Why is it still on the device if it's been
- 5 deleted? Why are you able to find it?
- A. Cellebrite has capabilities of removing deleted
- 7 | items from a device.
- 8 Q. So pulling those out even after I've dragged it
- 9 to the trash bin?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 | Q. Okay.
- 12 MR. REED: If we can zoom back out; and on
- 13 the left, if we can put up Exhibit 90.
- 14 BY MR. REED:
- 15 \parallel Q. Another photo with a slightly later ETA of
- 16 | 5:22 p.m.?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 | Q. And then 91, ETA at 5:16 p.m.?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And then 92, ETA of 5:24 p.m.?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 | Q. And on the right side of the screen, if we look
- 23 | at Boxes 21 through 23, these are those three
- 24 screenshots we just looked at?
- 25 | A. Correct.

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 386

- Q. All created on 11-23 during the course of that afternoon?
 - A. Correct.

3

4

6

7

8

9

- Q. All deleted on 11-27?
- 5 A. Correct.
 - MR. REED: Zoom back out. If we could go to the full screen because this would be a little harder to see. Can we look at Government's Exhibit 93.
- 10 BY MR. REED:
- 11 | Q. What are we looking at here?
- 12 A. That is a photo taken on the side of the road on --
- 14 | 0. The railroad tracks?
- 15 | A. Yes.
- 16 \parallel Q. Do you recognize this street?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. How do you recognize it?
- A. I don't know if you need to zoom in or not, but
 there's a red car parked down at the end there in
 the photo by a stop sign next to a lighter-colored
 house. As a drug investigator, that was actually a
 residence I was watching and a vehicle that I
 was -- that was part of a different investigation,
 so I know exactly where that was.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

northern Wisconsin?

A. Ice on the road.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 387 Spent a lot of time on this street? Α. Yes. What city was this photo taken in? A. Merrill, Wisconsin. Q. Who lives by these railroad tracks? The victim Karen Endres. O. And this was taken with the iPhone of the defendant, Nirav Patel? A. Yes. Q. Look at Government's Exhibit 50. What does the red dot on this map indicate? A. That is the location of the victim -- victim's residence, Karen Endres. Q. And the vehicle -- the picture that we just saw, was that taken here on Sixth Street? A. Yes. MR. REED: Could we go back to -- I apologize -- 93. BY MR. REED: Q. Is there snow on the ground? A. Yes. What else do you notice about the weather here in Merrill in December -- or late November,

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 388 Ice on the road, snow? A. Yep. O. Glad I live down here. MR. REED: Back to Government's Exhibit 96, page 5, if we could look at that Box 20 for the photo by the railroad tracks. BY MR. REED: Q. What date and time did Nirav Patel take this picture showing the railroad tracks on Karen Endres' block? A. November 23, 2022, 5:31 p.m. Q. Was this photo deleted from Nirav Patel's phone? A. Yes. O. When was it deleted? A. November 27, 2022, at 1:01 p.m. Q. Government's Exhibit 94, what is this? A. That is an image of a box taken within the vehicle. Q. From what you can see, can you tell where it was taken? A. Other than within a vehicle? That will work. 0. A. All right.

MR. REED: Can we pull up 96, please.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 389 down to page 5, Box 19. BY MR. REED: O. What's the created date for this file? A. November 23, 2022, at 5:52 p.m. MR. REED: Now, could we put that picture of the Box 94 up side by side with Exhibit 43. BY MR. REED: Q. Does this appear to be the same box based on the pattern on the box? A. Yes. Q. And the photos on the right, these are from the victim Karen Endres? A. Yes. Q. And the photo on the left, that's from Nirav Patel's phone? A. Correct. MR. REED: All right. We can pull those down, and if we can show the witness Exhibit 95,

please. If we can just pull it up and stop it right there. Thank you.

BY MR. REED:

- Q. Exhibit 95 here, do you recognize this?
- A. Yes. 23

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

- O. What is it? 24
- 25 This is a video taken of this box that was

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 390 extracted from -- excuse me, that was on the 1 extraction from Mr. Patel's phone. 2 MR. REED: Move to admit 95 and publish 3 for the jury. 4 5 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: 95 is admitted. You may 6 7 publish. (Government's Exhibit No. 95 was received 8 in evidence.) 9 (The video was played at this time.) 10 BY MR. REED: 11 Q. Okay. Who's name was on that box? 12 A. Victim Karen Endres. 13 MR. REED: Can we play this again. 14 15 (The video was played at this time.) 16 BY MR. REED: Q. There is a backpack behind the box. Could we 17 look at that. How would you describe that backpack 18 that's on the seat there? 19 A. Black and gray in color. 20 Q. Okay. Does it appear to be the same backpack 2.1 22 that you retrieved from Nirav Patel's car on December 2nd? 23 A. Yes, based on the colors. 24 25 MR. REED: Government's Exhibit 96, page

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 391

- 1 6, in that Box No. 3, please. Box No. 3 at the
- 2 bottom.

4

- 3 BY MR. REED:
 - Q. Is this the metadata for the video we just
- 5 watched?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 | O. When was this video created?
- 8 A. 11-23-2022 at 5:52 p.m.
- 9 Q. The date that the first box was picked up from
- 10 | Karen Endres?
- 11 A. Say that again. I'm sorry.
- 12 | Q. The date the first box was picked up from Karen
- 13 | Endres?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | O. Was this video deleted?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 | Q. And there's some new data here for the video
- 18 | where it says location?
- 19 | A. Yes.
- 20 Q. What are those strings of numbers to the right
- 21 | of location?
- 22 A. Those are GPS coordinates that the video would
- 23 have been taken at.
- 24 | Q. Are you able to plug these GPS coordinates into
- 25 a mapping program to determine where this video was

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 392 taken? 1 A. Yes. 2 MR. REED: Pull up Defendant's Exhibit 97. 3 BY MR. REED: 4 5 Q. Are the coordinates up at the top of this map? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So what does this map show? 8 A. That shows most of the city of Merrill. 9 Q. Okay. And that red dot, is it the coordinates 10 from the video of the shoebox we just looked at? 11 A. Yes. 12 MR. REED: Move to admit 97 and publish to 13 the jury. 14 15 MS. FRETER: No objection. 16 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. You may publish. 17 (Government's Exhibit No. 97 was received 18 in evidence.) 19 BY MR. REED: 20 Q. The red dot over here, that's the GPS 2.1 22 coordinates where the video was created? A. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. Ms. Endres, she lives -- well, what 24 25 street were you on when you did the sting? Was it

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 393

- 1 Douglas?
- 2 A. Douglas Street.
- Q. Okay. And then there's some railroad tracks right here?
- A. Railroad tracks would go left to right on this screen.
- 7 | Q. Can you see the --
- A. There you go. Yes. I'm sorry. Not left to right. You're right.
- Q. I covered them up. I don't know how you were supposed to see them.

Douglas -- this video was created not too
far from Karen Endres' house?

A. Correct.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

- Q. Now, when we looked at pictures from that later Wisconsin trip that ended in you stopping Patel's car, we saw a bunch of WhatsApp messages from Patel sending photo updates to KKT and Danny about his arrival time. Do you remember looking at those?
- Q. Were you able to find similar messages in WhatsApp for this trip on November 23rd of 2022?
- 23 A. I believe so.

A. Correct.

Q. Well, if it was eight or nine days earlier, would there be correspondence messages in

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 394WhatsApp? A. There could have been. I don't recall offhand the specific dates, no. Q. Okay. Fair enough. And the files we looked at, the location, the map screenshots, Patel deleted those? A. Correct. Q. And you said earlier that WhatsApp has a disappearing messages feature. How does that work? A. According to what WhatsApp has stated that they delete from the -- the communication within 24 hours. Q. Okay. All right. So that wraps up Mr. Patel's first trip to Merrill, Wisconsin. Did you find any evidence that Patel also drove to Indiana for a money drop? A. Yes. MR. REED: Can we look at Exhibit 98 for the witness only, please. BY MR. REED: Q. Who is involved in this exchange? A. Nirav Patel and Nirav India.

MR. REED: Can we look back at those again, please.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 395 BY MR. REED: 1 Q. The Nirav India number, does it start with the 2 same 91-9 as the KKT number we looked at earlier? 3 A. Yes. 4 5 MR. REED: Zoom back out. Go to page 2. BY MR. REED: 6 7 Q. Are these additional messages from those two participants taken from Nirav Patel's phone? 8 A. Yes. 9 MR. REED: Move to admit 98 and publish to 10 11 the jury. MS. FRETER: No objection. 12 THE COURT: Admitted and you may 13 publish. 14 15 (Government's Exhibit No. 98 was received 16 in evidence.) MR. REED: If you could move down to page 17 18 2, please, and the second box, if we could look at that. 19 BY MR. REED: 20 Q. When was this message sent? 2.1 22 A. 2:11 a.m. on November 24th, 2022. Q. So we left Patel in Merrill, Wisconsin, at 23 about 6:00 p.m. Does that sound right? 24 25 A. Correct.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 396 So this is about eight hours later? 1 A. Yes. 2 3 Q. What's the message? A. It's an image sent. 4 5 Were you able to find this image? A. Yes. 6 MR. REED: Can we look at Government's 7 Exhibit 99 for the witness. 8 BY MR. REED: 9 O. Is this the file? 10 11 A. Yes. MR. REED: Move to admit 99 and publish. 12 MS. FRETER: No objection. 13 THE COURT: Be admitted without objection. 14 15 (Government's Exhibit No. 99 was received 16 in evidence.) BY MR. REED: 17 18 Q. Okay. So at 211 -- or 2:11 a.m. on November 19 24th, what's the message? A. It's a photo of a name, Vonda Lutz, with an 20 address of 1435 Christian Boulevard, Apartment 118 2.1 22 in Franklin, Indiana. THE COURT: Can you hold on just a second. 23 I apologize for that. You may continue. 24 25 MR. REED: Show Exhibit 100 to the

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 397 witness, and then 101, 102, 103, 104, 105. 1 2 BY MR. REED: Q. Do you recognize these photos? 3 A. Yes. 4 5 Q. Are Exhibits 100 through 105 a series of photos taken from Patel's phone relating to that first 6 7 money drop in Indiana? A. Yes. 8 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibits 100 9 through 105. 10 11 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: Shall be admitted. You may 12 publish. 13 (Government's Exhibit Nos. 100 through 105 14 15 were received in evidence.) MR. REED: Publish Number 100 for the 16 17 jury. BY MR. REED: 18 O. What does this show? 19 A. That is a map of -- as you see the top, it says 20 2.1 your location, which appears to be near the Chicago 22 area, with a destination of 1435 Christian Boulevard. 23 Q. Is that that address we just looked at? 24 25 A. Yes.

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 398

- 1 MR. REED: Go to Exhibit 96, please, page
- 2 | 5, Box 18.
- 3 BY MR. REED:
- 4 | Q. When was this screenshot showing directions to
- 5 Christian Boulevard created?
- 6 A. November 24, 2022, at 2:13 a.m.
- $7 \parallel Q$. In the middle of the night?
- 8 | A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Couple minutes after he got that screenshot
- 10 with the address?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. By the way, November 24, 2022, we talked about
- 13 this a couple times, that's Thanksgiving Day?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 | Q. Exhibit 101, what's this?
- 16 \parallel A. That is a screenshot of a map. It appears to
- 17 be as they're driving on I-65 South.
- 18 | O. What's the ETA?
- 19 A. 8:57 a.m.
- 20 Q. Exhibit 102, what's this? What's the ETA
- 21 here?
- 22 A. ETA, 8:57 a.m.
- 23 \parallel Q. Exhibit 103, what is this?
- 24 \parallel A. That is a photo taken of the address on
- 25 Christian Boulevard in Franklin, Indiana, from

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 399 inside a vehicle. 1 MR. REED: Could we put photo -- or 2 Exhibit 20 next to Exhibit 103, please. 3 BY MR. REED: 4 5 Q. Okay. So the photo on the right, Exhibit 20, there is a sign that says Christina Place in the 6 7 front. Do you see that? A. Yes. 8 Q. Does this appear to be the same building? 9 A. Yes. 10 11 Q. The photo on the left is from Nirav Patel's phone? 12 A. Correct. 13 MR. REED: Go to Exhibit 96, please, page 14 15 4, Box 15. 16 BY MR. REED: Q. When did Nirav Patel's phone take this picture 17 of Christina Place in Indiana? 18 A. On November 24th, 2022, at 8:09 a.m. 19 Q. Was this photo deleted from Nirav Patel's 20 phone? 2.1 A. Yes. 22 O. When was it deleted? 23 A. November 27th, 2022, at 1:01 p.m. 24 25 Q. About the same time as all the Merrill,

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 400Wisconsin, photos? 1 A. Yes. 2 O. Look at Government's Exhibit 104 now. 3 this appear to be the same building? 4 5 A. Yes. Q. And Exhibit 105, what's pictured here? 6 7 A. That is a photo of a box taken within a vehicle. 8 O. Is there a video from about this same time? 9 A. Yes. 10 MR. REED: Could you show the witness 11 Government's Exhibit 106. 12 (The video was played at this time.) 13 BY MR. REED: 14 15 Q. Is this the video taken from Nirav Patel's 16 phone? A. Yes. 17 MR. REED: Move to admit 106. 18 MS. FRETER: No objection. 19 THE COURT: Admitted and you may publish. 20 (Government's Exhibit No. 106 was received 2.1 22 in evidence.) MR. REED: If we can go ahead and play 23 that. 24 25 (The video was played at this time.)

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 401 BY MR. REED: 1 Q. Okay. Was there a backpack behind the box 2 3 again? A. Yes. 4 5 Q. Same backpack? A. It appeared to be. 6 7 Q. Gray and black? A. Yes. I would also point out it has a black 8 emblem on the top that I believe you can also see 9 in the patrol squad video. 10 MR. REED: Okay. Go ahead and take that 11 down and pull 96 up again, please. Go down to page 12 6, please. 96, page 6 and then Box No. 2. 13 BY MR. REED: 14 15 Q. Is this the metadata for the video we just 16 looked at? A. Yes. 17 Q. When was this video created? 18 A. November 24, 2022, 8:31 a.m. 19 Q. Was this photo deleted --20 A. Yes. 2.1 Q. -- or video, excuse me. Was this video 22 deleted? 23 A. Yes. 24 25 Q. And when was it deleted?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 402A. The same day as the others, 11-27-2022 at 1:01 1 2 p.m. 3 Q. Does this metadata also provide GPS coordinates for where this video was created? 4 A. Yes. 5 MR. REED: Show the witness Government's 6 Exhibit 108. 7 BY MR. REED: 8 Q. Is this a map of those GPS coordinates? 9 A. Yes. 10 MR. REED: Move to admit 108. 11 MS. FRETER: No objection. 12 THE COURT: Admitted without objection. 13 (Government's Exhibit No. 108 was received 14 15 in evidence.) BY MR. REED: 16 O. So where was the video of the box created? 17 A. At the address of the other victim. 18 O. In Greenwood? 19 A. Yes. 20 O. Off 31? 2.1 22 A. Right. Q. Indiana? 23 A. Yes. 24 MR. REED: You can take that down. 25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 403the next batch of exhibits for the witness only, 1 please, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113. 2 BY MR. REED: 3 Q. Are each of these photos taken from the 4 5 extraction of Patel's phone? A. Yes. 6 7 Q. Taken shortly after that November 24th pickup from Vonda Lutz in Indiana? 8 A. Yes. 9 MR. REED: Move to admit Exhibits 109 to 10 113. 11 MS. FRETER: No objection. 12 THE COURT: They will be admitted. 13 (Government's Exhibit Nos. 109 through 113 14 15 were received in evidence.) 16 MR. REED: Move to publish 109. BY MR. REED: 17 18 Q. Okay. Here in Government's Exhibit 109, what are we looking at here? 19 A. It's a screenshot of Google Maps with an ETA of 20 1:10 p.m. 2.1 22 O. Patel is headed somewhere else? A. Yes. 23 MR. REED: Exhibit 96, please, page 4 and 24 25 Box No. 12. There it is.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 404BY MR. REED: 1 Q. All right. When is this screenshot of the maps 2 taken? 3 A. 11-24-2022, 11:04 a.m. 4 5 Q. So we're still Thanksgiving morning, a couple hours after he picked up the box in -- at the 6 Christina Place? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Let's look at 110. What are we looking at 9 here? 10 A. A United States \$1 bill. 11 Q. Does the bill number here end in 82D? 12 A. Yes. 13 Is there anything written on this bill? 14 15 A. No. 16 O. Look at 111. Is this the same dollar bill with the bill number ending in 82D? 17 A. Yes. 18 O. What's written on it now? 19 A. It appears to be nine-four received or 20 2.1 something similar to a four. 22 Q. Nine-K, nine-four, one or the other? A. Something like that. 23 MR. REED: Government's Exhibit 96, page 24

4, Boxes 10 and 11 -- start with 11, I'm sorry. I

25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 405didn't realize it was a page break. 1 BY MR. REED: 2 Q. And this is the first picture of the dollar 3 bill? 4 5 A. Yes. Q. Created about the time of the ETA on the 6 7 previous map photo? A. I don't recall offhand what the previous ETA 8 9 was. Q. Fair enough. When was this picture taken? 10 1:53 p.m. on November 24, 2022. 11 Q. And if we could go back up to Box No. 11, this 12 is the second photo with nine-four or nine-K 13 received, right? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. This is taken when? A. Same date, 1:56 p.m. 17 Q. About two or three minutes later? 18 A. Yes. 19 O. So the bill was marked sometime between 1:53 20 and 1:56 p.m.? 2.1 22 A. Correct. MR. REED: Go back to Exhibit No. 112. 23 BY MR. REED: 24 25 Q. On the road again in 112?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

that first box?

understanding.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 406Yes. Α. All right. When's the ETA here? 4:05 p.m. Α. All right. And 113, what is this? Α. A different \$1 bill. Q. Does this one have a handwritten notation? A. Yes. What does it say? "27120" and then something that could be a signature underneath or something like that. Q. Were these photos significant to you as an investigator in your training and experience? A. At the time I did this extraction, no. Q. Okay. How about now? A. Yes. Q. How so? It appears to me that it is a way of

communicating when money has been received or

obtained, and it's a way of messaging another

person involved in this to let them know that.

Q. Okay. Karen Endres, did she put \$29,000 in

A. I was not a part of that investigation, but

relayed through the investigators, yes, that's my

WAID - DIRECT/REED

Vol. 2 - 407

1 \ Q. Okay. And we can look at it.

MR. REED: It's Exhibit 43, page 2. If we can just put it side by side with 113. Okay. And then in 43, if we can go down to page 2. Just look at that banking slip that's in the box on page 2 at the very top.

- 7 BY MR. REED:
- 8 Q. All right. Banking slip says 29,000?
- 9 A. Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

- 10 \square Q. Dollar bill on the right says 27,120?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 \parallel Q. So 27,120 is only part of the money that was in
- 13 | Karen Endres' box, right?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 MS. FRETER: Well --
- 16 BY MR. REED:
- Q. In your training and experience, what does that tell you?
- A. That would indicate to me that some of the money would have gone to the person obtaining it.
- 21 \| O. But not all of it?
- 22 A. Correct.
- Q. You'd open -- to get 27,120 out of a box, you
- 24 would need to open it?
- 25 A. Yes.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 408MS. FRETER: I'm sorry. I didn't hear the 1 question. 2 3 BY MR. REED: Q. To get \$27,120 out of a box of \$29,000, you'd 4 5 need to open the box? A. Yes. 6 7 MR. REED: Exhibit 96, page 3, Box No. 8. 8 BY MR. REED: 9 Q. This is that second bill with the "27120" on 10 it? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. When was this photo created? 13 A. Same date, November 24, 2022, at 4:33 p.m. 14 15 Q. So we're still on Thanksgiving Day. We're end 16 of the afternoon? A. Yes. 17 18 MR. REED: The photos -- if we can zoom back out to this page. 19 BY MR. REED: 20 Q. The photos that we just looked at of the dollar 2.1 22 bills and maps in between, were all those photos deleted by Mr. Patel? 23 A. It appears the last three --24 25 Q. Let's do them one at a time. Box 8 deleted?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 409A. Yes. 1 Q. Box 9 deleted? 2 3 A. Yes. O. Box 10 --4 5 A. Yes. Q. -- deleted? 6 7 Go to the next page. Box 11 deleted? A. Yes. 8 Q. Box 12 deleted? 9 A. Yes. 10 11 MR. REED: Okay. Go ahead and take those back down. 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. Okay. Were you able to find any files on the 14 15 phone suggesting Nirav Patel was involved with a second in-person pickup from the Indiana victim? 16 A. I don't recall. 17 18 Q. Okay. It's been a long afternoon. MR. REED: Can we show the witness 19 Government's Exhibit 114 and then 115 and then 116 20 2.1 and 117 and 118. 22 BY MR. REED: Q. Do you recognize these photos? 23 A. Yes. 24 25 Q. Are Exhibits 114 through 118 files taken from

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 410 Patel's phone? 1 A. Yes. 2 3 MR. REED: Move to admit 114 through 118. 4 5 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: Be admitted. You may publish. 6 7 (Government's Exhibit Nos. 114 through 118 were received in evidence.) 8 MR. REED: Can we put up 114, please. 9 BY MR. REED: 10 Q. All right. What's this? 11 A. Screenshot of maps with a starting point of 12 your location, which appears to be up in the 13 Naperville, Illinois, area with a destination of 14 15 1435 Christian Boulevard. 16 Q. Same destination as the last time we went to Indiana? 17 A. Yes. 18 MR. REED: If we could, look at 19 Government's Exhibit 96, page 3, Box 7. 20 2.1 BY MR. REED: 22 Q. Is this that screenshot we were just looking 23 at? A. Yes. 24 Q. When was this photo created? 25

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 411 December 1, 2022, 4:41 a.m. Q. Early in the morning? A. Yes. Q. And the other pictures we saw relating to Indiana, that was November 24th? A. Yes. This is a different day here? A. Correct. Q. Back to Indiana? A. Yes. Q. And to orient ourselves, this is December 1st of 2022. What day did he come to Merrill, Wisconsin, that ended in this traffic stop? A. December 2nd, 2022. Q. This is the day before? A. Yes. O. Let's look at 115. What's this? A. It's a screenshot of a mapping program with an ETA of 9:44 a.m. 116, have we seen this building before? A. Yes.

20

What does it appear to be?

I believe it's called Christina's Place on

Christian Boulevard.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.1

22

23

24

25 Q. 117, what's pictured here?

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 412 A. Appears to be the same building. MR. REED: Let's go ahead and go back to Exhibit 96, please, page 3, Box No. 4 -- oops. I'm off. Box No. 4. BY MR. REED: Q. When is this photo of Christina Place created? A. December 1st, 2022, at 8:48 a.m. MR. REED: We can zoom back out. BY MR. REED: Q. The previous photo of Christina Place also created on December 1st? It's Box No. 5. A. Asking for the creation date, I'm sorry. 12-1-2022 at 8:48 a.m. Q. The photo in Box Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, those are the ones we just looked at? A. Yes. Q. 4, 5, 6, 7 -- I went too far. To 7? A. Yes. Q. All created on December 1st just to be clear. MR. REED: Okay. We can go ahead and take

20

that down.

BY MR. REED:

Q. Was there also a video created this day on

25 December 1st?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.1

22

23

24

```
WAID - DIRECT/REED
                                               Vol. 2 - 413
      A. Yes.
 1
               MR. REED: Put up for the witness only
 2
      Exhibit No. 119.
 3
                (The video was played at this time.)
 4
 5
               MR. REED: Go ahead and pause that.
      BY MR. REED:
 6
      Q. Is this the video?
 7
      A. Yes.
 8
               MR. REED: Move to admit 119.
 9
               MS. FRETER: No objection.
10
               THE COURT: I mean -- I interpret that to
11
      mean no objection?
12
               MS. FRETER: I'm sorry. No objection.
13
               THE COURT: Admitted without objection.
14
15
                (Government's Exhibit No. 119 was received
16
      in evidence.)
               MR. REED: Could we play 119 for the jury,
17
18
      please.
                (The video was played at this time.)
19
      BY MR. REED:
20
      Q. Did you see the backpack again in this video?
2.1
      A. Yes.
22
      Q. It looks like the same backpack?
23
      A. Yes.
24
25
               (The video was played at this time.)
```

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 414 MR. REED: Thank you. Go to -- look at 1 Exhibit 96, page 6, Box No. 1. 2 BY MR. REED: 3 Q. Is this the metadata for the video we just 4 looked at? 5 A. Yes. 6 O. When was that video created? 7 A. December 1, 2022, 9:09 a.m. 8 Q. And is there a location data for this video as 9 well? 10 A. Yes. 11 MR. REED: Pull up Government's Exhibit 12 121 for the witness, please. 13 BY MR. REED: 14 O. Is this where that video was created? 15 16 A. Yes. MR. REED: Move to admit 121. 17 18 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: Admitted without objection. 19 (Government's Exhibit No. 121 was received 20 2.1 in evidence.) 22 BY MR. REED: Q. We're back in Greenwood, Indiana, to create 23 this video? 24 25 A. Yes.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 415 Q. Okay. We're almost there. 1 MR. REED: Exhibit 124 for the witness. 2 3 BY MR. REED: Q. All right. What are we looking at here? 4 5 A. A dollar bill. Q. Also from Patel's phone? 6 A. Yes. 7 MR. REED: Move to admit 124 and 8 publish. 9 MS. FRETER: No objection. 10 THE COURT: Admitted. 11 (Government's Exhibit No. 124 was received 12 in evidence.) 13 BY MR. REED: 14 15 Q. Is this picture focused on the bill number like 16 before? A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. Was there a corresponding photo with a 18 notation on it for this dollar bill? 19 A. I don't believe there was. 20 MR. REED: Okay. So if we could go to 2.1 22 Exhibit 96, page 2, Box 2. We're up to Box 2, which means we're 23 really almost there, I promise. 24 25 BY MR. REED:

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 416 Q. All right. This is the metadata for this 1 2 photo? 3 A. Yes. O. When is the created? 4 5 A. December 2nd, 2022, 11:06 a.m. This is the day he goes to Merrill? 0. 6 7 A. Yes. Q. And you stop him? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. So zooming back out, all of the photos 10 we just looked at of the second drop in Indiana 11 that occurred on December 1st, these are a lot 12 closer in time to when you seized Patel's phone; is 13 that right? 14 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. So the photos from the second Indiana drop, were those deleted? 17 18 A. No, I don't believe they were. They had just been taken the day before? 19 Q. A. Correct. 20 MR. REED: Can we look at Government's 2.1 22 Exhibit 122, please. 23 BY MR. REED: Q. Is this another message string? 24 25 A. Yes.

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 417 Q. Who are the parties, I'm sorry? 1 A. Danny and then there's a phone number listed 2 which does not have a contact with it. 3 MR. REED: Yeah, and if we can look at the 4 5 first box. BY MR. REED: 6 7 Q. Okay. Is Danny the owner of the phone? A. No. Sorry. 8 Q. No problem. 9 MR. REED: Move to admit 122. 10 11 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: Be admitted. 12 (Government's Exhibit No. 122 was received 13 in evidence.) 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 Q. We're already on here. How does this message string with Danny start? 17 A. The owner of the phone, which would be 18 Mr. Patel, sends Danny the video that we watched. 19 Q. Okay. The video from Franklin, Indiana, that 20 2.1 we just watched? A. Yes. 22 Q. Okay. And when is he sending this video? 23 A. December 1st, 2022, at 9:12 a.m. 24 25 MR. REED: Zoom back out. Go down to

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 418 page 2. 1 2 BY MR. REED: Q. How does Danny respond to receiving the video 3 of the box? 4 5 A. "Ok." MR. REED: Back up and then the next two 6 7 boxes. BY MR. REED: 8 Q. Looks like he sent him the same video a couple 9 more times? 10 A. Yes. 11 MR. REED: Page 3. 12 BY MR. REED: 13 Q. All right. And then he sends this photo. When 14 15 did he send this photo? 16 A. December 2nd, 2022, at 11:16 a.m. Q. Is this soon after that picture of the dollar 17 bill that had no notation? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Okay. Were you able to find this photo that he 20 sent at 11:16 on 12-2? 2.1 22 A. Yes. MR. REED: Look at Government's Exhibit 23 125 for the witness. 24 25 BY MR. REED:

WAID - DIRECT/REED Vol. 2 - 419 Is this it? 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. All right. What is it? 3 A. It's a screenshot of Google Maps. The starting 4 5 point is covered by what appears to be, like, an incoming message from Danny with the Merrill 6 victim's address and the destination is GPS 7 coordinates which are located in Merrill, 8 Wisconsin. 9 MR. REED: Move to admit 125. 10 11 MS. FRETER: No objection. THE COURT: Admitted. 12 (Government's Exhibit No. 125 was received 13 in evidence.) 14 15 BY MR. REED: 16 O. This is the screenshot that Patel sends to Danny at about 11:16 on December 2nd? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And it's in the same message string as the 19 video of the box from Indiana? 20 A. Correct. 2.1 22 Q. And you mentioned it, but the jury can see it now. At the top there is a message from Danny. 23 Whose address is that? 24 25 That is the victim, Karen Endres, in Merrill,

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 420 Wisconsin. Q. So you were present at the scene of the arrest later that day. Having worked all the way through this extraction, what was the significance of the phone extraction data to your investigation? A. Now or that day? Q. Now. Now that you've been through it all. A. Now there's obviously a lot more pieces of information that were -- became relevant instead of December 2nd, 2022. O. Able to connect him to Indiana? A. Yes. Q. And the prior stop in Wisconsin? A. Yes. MR. REED: I'll pass the witness. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. FRETER: Q. So where are you employed at right now? A. I work in the private sector for an insurance company. Q. Okay. And when did you start that? A. May -- I can't give you the exact date. Ι think it was the 22nd of 2023.

Q. Okay. And did you leave the police department

to go to that job, or was there something in

WAID - CROSS/FRETER

Vol. 2 - 421

- 1 between?
- $2 \parallel A$. Yes, directly to that, yes.
- 3 \ Q. And is that job also in Wisconsin?
- 4 | A. Yes.
- Q. And so you just talked to the Government a
- 6 | little bit about -- and I don't want to belabor
- 7 this but that Mr. Patel sent or Mr. Patel drove,
- 8 and what you're looking at when you're doing this
- 9 | is you're looking at what the phone says, right?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 | Q. You don't know who's using the phone?
- 12 A. I think there are times that you might be able
- 13 to prove that and times you would assume that.
- 14 | Q. Okay. But I mean, it's sort of a language
- 15 | issue. I can hand you my phone, and you can text
- 16 | from my phone, right?
- 17 | A. I think that's possible.
- 18 | Q. Have you ever texted from someone else's
- 19 phone?
- 20 | A. Probably not since high school.
- 21 | Q. Okay. Do you have kids?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 \parallel Q. Do they text?
- 24 A. One does, yes.
- 25 | Q. Okay. So when you're looking at these phones,

Vol. 2 - 422

- you're seeing what the phone is doing, what data 1 the phone is sending out, right? 2
 - A. Yes.

3

4

5

6

9

10

11

12

14

16

17

2.1

22

- Q. You're not looking at who is doing the sending?
- A. Not in live time, no.
- 7 Q. Or in any time, you can't see who is pushing the keys? 8
 - A. No, but I think there are circumstances that would help prove that the person is operating the phone.
- Q. Well, that's an extrapolation, right? That it's somebody's phone and you can extrapolate from 13 circumstances maybe that's a person? That's a 15 deduction, right?
 - A. True.
 - Q. But you don't know, right?
- A. I think the evidence points directly to the 18 fact that someone commonly operates their own 19 20 phone.
 - Q. The names that are assigned in a phone are names that the user attaches to numbers, phone numbers; is that right?
- A. I would say it can be that way unless they are 24 25 obtained through maybe a different app and are

- 1 saved through that app. That way they can be added
- 2 to the phone contacts in the same way; but I would
- 3 agree, yes, it could be changed to whatever you
- 4 want it to be.
- 5 Q. Like, say, Big Bird 6 maybe goes with a phone
- 6 number, right?
- 7 | A. Sure.
- 8 Q. Or the name can be imported? If you import a
- 9 contact, sometimes that comes with it, right?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 | Q. So you've talked a little bit about Cellebrite
- 12 Reader and end to end -- or I'm sorry, WhatsApp.
- 13 WhatsApp is an application that you can make phone
- 14 | calls with, right?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And you can send text messages with?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 \parallel Q. There are other apps that also do that,
- 19 correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 | Q. iMessage is one of those apps that sends
- 22 messages, right?
- 23 | A. I am an owner of an Android, so I'm not
- 24 extremely familiar with iMessage.
- 25 | Q. Okay. And so as an owner of an Android, right,

- 1 people, rather than using iMessage, if you have an
- 2 Android, you often -- people use WhatsApp instead
- 3 of whatever messaging thing comes with the Android
- 4 phone, right?
- 5 A. I use an app that's native to the phone.
- 6 Q. You do?
- 7 | A. Yeah.
- 8 Q. But people use -- they load WhatsApp and they
- 9 use it, right?
- 10 A. True. Some people do.
- 11 Q. Snapchat is another messaging app that you can
- 12 | load onto your phone, right?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 | Q. And it has this thing where it deletes the
- 15 | messages after some sort of period of time,
- 16 | right?
- 17 | A. I don't have Snapchat, but I believe that's the
- 18 case.
- 19 | Q. Well, I mean, you were certified to do this
- 20 phone work, right?
- 21 | A. Uh-huh.
- 22 | Q. And I got to get you to say yes or no because
- 23 she can't take down the uh-huh.
- 24 A. Sorry. Yes.
- 25 | Q. It's okay. It's hard to remember.

Vol. 2 - 425

You have special training with phones and applications that go with it, right?

A. Yes.

3

8

- Q. Okay. And Snapchat is an application that uses text messages, right?
- A. I'm not that familiar with Snapchat to know that answer.
 - Q. How about Facebook instant messenger?
- 9 | A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Do you know that?
- 11 A. Yes, yes.
- Q. And you can send messages over Facebook in an instant message or a direct message called a DM,
- 14 right?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And are those end-to-end protected?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So this WhatsApp isn't like some super special thing? There's lots of apps that do this, right?
- 21 A. I think there are many, yeah.
- Q. It's just outside of your phone company recording your data? It's just contained in this
- 25 A. Correct.

24

application?

- Q. And people who own the applications sometimes
- 2 don't want to store all that data, right?
- 3 | A. Yes.
- 4 | Q. So they delete it, right?
- 5 A. Yeah, I think they just don't store it.
- Q. Which maybe your phone company with the SMS
- 7 message, maybe they don't care so much, so they
- 8 keep that data sometimes, right?
- 9 A. Possible.
- 10 | Q. Okay. So if we can go to Government's
- 11 | Exhibit -- let's just do 122. We were just looking
- 12 \parallel at this -- this is -- what is this, 122?
- 13 A. It is the extraction report for Mr. Patel's
- 14 phone, and this is the native -- a native message
- 15 to the phone.
- 16 Q. Okay. And so Cellebrite -- and I think they've
- 17 | changed their name now. Are you familiar with
- 18 | that?
- 19 | A. No.
- 20 | Q. Okay. When you were doing it, it was called
- 21 Cellebrite. They're a company, right?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 \parallel Q. And they put out both hardware and software; is
- 24 | that correct?
- 25 A. I believe so.

- Q. And it's their propriety stuff that they write code for that they sort of oversee. It goes with
- 3 their company, right?
- 4 A. Yes.
- Q. And so that's -- it's propriety because if law
- 6 enforcement or somebody else uses it, maybe
- 7 Cellebrite is better than the other guy kind of
- 8 | thing. It's just a brand that goes with that
- 9 company, right?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. It's not -- there could be a different company
- 12 | that also puts out phone extraction software or
- 13 hardware, right?
- 14 | A. True.
- 15 Q. The one you happen to use is this thing called
- 16 Cellebrite, right?
- 17 | A. Yes.
- 18 | Q. And you don't have access to the -- sort of the
- 19 back end of what their software, what their
- 20 | algorithms look like; is that right?
- 21 A. No. I'm only trained in the use of their
- 22 device.
- 23 \parallel Q. That's their proprietary stuff, whatever they
- 24 \parallel do with it, you're just using the product, right?
- 25 A. Yes.

Vol. 2 - 428

- Q. Sort of with your Android phone, you don't have access to all the backend code for that? You're just using the phone, right?
 - A. Correct.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

- Q. Okay. And Apple users have maybe even less access to the backend data than Android users do?

 Is that fair to say?
- A. I don't know the answer to that.
 - Q. So when you went to Cellebrite, you learned how to do two things. One was how to use the hardware, which is, essentially, in a very limited way, how to plug the phone into this box thing, right?
 - A. Very, very general sense, yes.
 - Q. And you learned how to make sure that the box thing that you plug the phone in works, right?
- 16 A. Yes.
 - Q. And after you do that, it takes the box thing that has their software on it, extracts, or it takes out, the data from that phone, and it puts it into a more usable and readable format; is that right?
 - A. It doesn't remove the data from the phone. It makes a -- I guess I would say, a mirror image of the data, and then yes, you use Physical Analyzer, the software, to organize that in a readable

Vol. 2 - 429

format.

2.1

- Q. Because the phone is just -- and the software and the whatever, it's just 01s, right? We can't read that. It has to -- when you look at an app or whatever, it's changing those 01s into something that we can read; is that right?
- A. Correct.
 - Q. And so you plug the thing in, it does the extraction, meaning it makes the copy, and then it changes it into a usable format. The stuff that you get out is only as good as whatever the Cellebrite product does; is that right?
 - A. I think that's fair to say.
 - Q. Okay. You don't have any way to check the Cellebrite product extracted 67 apps, right, but really there's 69 on the phone? You don't have a way to check that because you're using the Cellebrite product to look at the stuff on the phone, right?
 - A. I don't recall if there's a way to show what's on the phone and what Cellebrite imaged. I don't recall that.
 - Q. And more so for computers and phones, but sometimes there's this space there called black space or dead space or empty space where, in

Vol. 2 - 430

- theory, like there's nothing there; is that
 right?
 - A. I don't recall.
 - Q. It's just like empty memory that's there?
- 5 A. I don't recall that part of the training.
- 6 | Q. So when you use Cellebrite, you're also going
- 7 to use a tool as part of this reading software
- 8 | called Cellebrite Reader; is that correct?
- 9 A. Yes.

3

- 10 Q. And in Cellebrite Reader, is it fair to say,
- 11 | that's a software program?
- 12 A. I believe -- I guess maybe I can explain a
- 13 | little better. So Cellebrite Physical Analyzer is
- 14 | the initial software used to analyze the data image
- 15 | from the phone. Cellebrite Reader, how I've always
- 16 used it, is that is then a copy of what Physical
- 17 | Analyzer did for us. So it's just like a -- you
- 18 can use it in a clickable format but mainly just a
- 19 Reader format, PDF format or kind of like what we
- 20 see on the screen today.
- 21 | Q. You can -- in Cellebrite Reader, you can search
- 22 for terms?
- 23 | A. Yes.
- 24 | Q. And you can go into -- it looks more like --
- and we see here in Government's Exhibit 112 (sic)

Vol. 2 - 431

- how these text messages or these WhatsApp messages 1 are in different colors? 2
 - A. Are you talking about the one that's on the screen, 122?
- 5 Q. I'm sorry, 122. They're in different colors sort of like what you would see on your phone? 6
- A. Similar, yeah. 7

3

4

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

- Q. That's what you called native; meaning, the 8 Cellebrite software has made it kind of be in these 9 different colors, right? 10
- That's not what a native means. 11
- Q. Well, it's like it's -- it's like it's the 12 13 original part, right? You haven't extracted it and put it in a PDF or something, right? 14
 - A. Native to the phone means it's using the native text messaging function of the phone, I guess, for lack of better words.
 - Q. Like the original sort of?
 - A. I guess I don't know what you mean by "original," but they're not using an app.
- Q. Okay. And so when you were looking at this phone, you went through and you searched for conversations or messages or photographs that you 23 thought were relevant to this investigation; is 24 that right?

Vol. 2 - 432

A. Yes, and to be more specific, what I knew at the time and, more specifically, prior to me leaving law enforcement.

- Q. Okay. But the exhibits that we've looked at aren't everything on the phone, right?
- A. No.

2.1

- Q. It's when you went through it, it's stuff you thought was relevant or important, in part, to this investigation?
- A. At the time, yes.
 - Q. Okay. And then within this -- like this Government's Exhibit 122, it says extraction report. You decided, in looking at it, I want to pick this message and then these ones that go underneath it, right?
 - A. If I thought they were relevant, I would have -- like I don't know if I did this in this case, but what I would commonly do is I would tag the items, basically, as either important or, you know, relevant; and then after I've gone through the extraction and tagged the items that I thought were relevant or important, I would then create another Reader report with just those tagged items. So you're going from maybe 40,000 items in a phone to 40.

- Q. Because we don't need every cat video, right, that's on the phone?
- 3 A. Correct.
- 4 Q. Not relevant to this case, right?
- 5 A. Correct.
- Q. And when you say "tagged," that's something you
- 7 do within the Cellebrite Reader software? You're
- 8 able to tag it?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 | Q. And it sort it sections it off into its own
- 11 | little part?
- 12 A. It tags it.
- 13 Q. And then you move those tags into sort of
- 14 | another location and you package it kind of -- you
- 15 | have it do this report so that we can look at it?
- 16 Is that fair to say?
- 17 | A. I think what you're doing is you're asking the
- 18 software to only then to provide a report with only
- 19 | the tagged items that you've tagged.
- 20 Q. Okay. So sort of like a sorting function? I
- 21 | only want to see these things in this report?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 \parallel Q. I don't want to see all the cat videos. I'm
- 24 | just looking at this part?
- 25 | A. Sure.

Vol. 2 - 434

Q. And so in this Government's Exhibit 122, if we scroll down or zoom in a little bit -- or I can do it -- the start time is December 1st, 2022, 9:12:46 a.m., and then it says UTC-6. What is UTC-6?

A. This stands for -- I believe it's something similar to universal time conversion or something like that. What that means -- it's like a -- it's a standardized time, and what it's saying is that

this was taken 6 hours before the UTC time.

- Q. And that's that minus 6 there?
- 11 A. Yes.

2.1

- Q. And sometimes, depending on where it is, it may say something different based on what time zone in the world you are?
- A. Correct. The time zone could also have to do with daylight savings.
- Q. Right. And so did you go through with these times and figure out whether it was Central Time or West Coast time or -- did you do that, or it's just this 9:12 UTC-6?
- A. So when you open up Cellebrite Reader, there is a prompt that comes up that recognizes the time zone and asks you if you want to just automatically use that time zone to display it, which is what we did here. So it's displaying the Central Time

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

WAID - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 435Zone. Q. Okay. You selected for it to be the time zone in which you were looking at the data? A. Yes. Q. Central Time at that time? A. Yes. MS. FRETER: I want to go to -- we can do Government's Exhibit 100. BY MS. FRETER: Q. So I believe you testified that this Government's Exhibit 100 is a screenshot of something that was on the phone; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And so a screenshot is when you have your phone and you take a picture of it and then it gets saved as a picture in the phone somewhere; is that right? A. Yes. MS. FRETER: And then if we could go to Government's Exhibit 98, and if we could zoom in on that thumbnail picture there. BY MS. FRETER: Q. And do you recognize this Exhibit 98? You talked about it with the Government before. Do you recognize that?

Vol. 2 - 436

- A. Partially. I don't remember seeing this one earlier, I guess.
 - MS. FRETER: Okay. Maybe if we zoom out and if we scroll down.
- 5 BY MS. FRETER:

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

18

- Q. This is the one that was between Nirav India and Nirav B. Patel, owner?
- A. Yes, now I recognize it.
 - Q. So if we zoom in again on the thumbnail, when it says group photos, there's a picture of somebody there with a -- what looks like a drum kit; is that right?
 - A. Right now my screen is zoomed in on something different than what you're referring to.
 - MS. FRETER: I'm sorry. I forgot about the attachment. The top thumbnail.
- 17 BY MS. FRETER:
 - Q. And that's a picture of somebody with a -- it looks like a drum set; is that right?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you have a date or time or anything for that picture that you found in your investigation?
- A. I would have to look through the photos to find that. I don't recall that as -- I don't recall flagging that as relevant at the time.

Vol. 2 - 437

Q. Okay. And when you say "look through the photos," you mean as a part of Cellebrite Reader

when it extracted the photos, all the other photos

4 that are in there?

- A. I would like to go -- in order to find this, I would go to the Cellebrite Physical Analyzer first
- 7 to locate this photo.
- Q. And I made a little joke about cat videos, but there could be all kinds of photos in there; is
- 10 that right?
- 11 A. Yes, there were.
- Q. In the way that people take a lot of pictures on their phone?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. And for the most part, mostly all of those

 photos that people take on their phone are

 associated with the metadata that has a location on
- 18 it if there's GPS turned on? Is that fair to
- 19 say?
- 20 A. Yes. I believe GPS has to be turned on on the
- 21 phone in order to capture that specific
- 22 information.
- 23 Q. Okay. But mostly most pictures have GPS, at
- least on this phone, associated with them that were
- 25 | taken?

Vol. 2 - 438

- 1 A. I don't know if most of them did or did not.
- 2 Q. Okay. We looked at videos that had GPS
- 3 associated with them; is that right?
 - A. Yes.

- Q. But you didn't find GPS associated with the
- same photos; is that true?
- 7 A. I don't remember -- are you talking about like
- 8 when we would see an image of -- like we were
- 9 | talking about the box and then -- are you saying
- 10 | that image or just generally any other image?
- 11 | Q. Sometimes. Well, I'll move on because we've
- 12 gone far afield.
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 MS. FRETER: If we could have Government's
- 15 | Exhibit 43.
- 16 BY MS. FRETER:
- 2. And then this is a picture of the box that had
- 18 cash money in it; is that right?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 | Q. Okay. And there's a date stamped on there of
- 21 November 23, 2022, 11:31 a.m. This is -- from your
- 22 understanding, where did this picture come from?
- 23 A. I had not seen this picture until recently. I
- 24 believe this was the picture taken by victim Karen
- 25 Endres.

Vol. 2 - 439

- Q. And then you associated 43 with -- I think it's Government's 94; is that right?
- 3 A. Yes.

4

5

- Q. And there's also video that goes with that; is
- 6 A. Yes.
- Q. And to you, those appear to be the same or very
- 8 similar box. It has that little flecky marbling on
- 9 | it; is that right?

that right?

- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 | Q. And that 94 looks a little bit more brown and
- 12 | this other picture looks a little bit more gray,
- 13 but it looks like it's the same box, right?
- 14 A. It appears to be the same box based on
- 15 pattern.
- 16 Q. And inside 43, there's a number of moneys that
- 17 | are 50 or 100 dollar bills that are wrapped in --
- 18 | well, they're in wrappers, right?
- 19 A. I don't have the image on my screen, but --
- 20 | Q. I'm sorry.
- 21 A. Yes, Federal Reserve Bank wrapping on it.
- 22 Q. And then there's some 50s down on the bottom
- 23 | that have, like, a paper clip on them; is that
- 24 | correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

Vol. 2 - 440

1 Q. And the video that we watched, that box -- for

2 you, when you are searching the phone, that video

3 | is the only video on the phone that has that box in

it, right? Like there weren't ten more videos of

5 that box that you didn't include?

- A. No, I don't believe so.
- 7 Q. You included the ones that you found -- or
- 8 we've seen those here, right?
- 9 A. Yes.

4

- 10 \parallel Q. And in that box -- it was wrapped in that
- 11 | video, right?
- 12 A. Yes, I think it was taped.
- 13 | Q. And you didn't find a video where somebody was
- 14 untaping that box; is that right?
- 15 A. No, I did not.
- 16 \parallel Q. In fact, of the videos that you looked at at
- 17 | all, you didn't see any of the boxes untaped; is
- 19 A. I don't believe so.
- 20 | O. And the videos -- all of the videos with boxes
- 21 or the videos that you thought were relevant to
- 22 | this case, we've seen those, right?
- 23 \parallel A. I -- when I did the extraction and analyzed the
- 24 | information, I documented the items that I believed
- 25 were important, I then left the Merrill Police

WAID - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 441Department, and it's my understanding there's a lot 1 of work done since then. 2 3 Q. Okay. A. That maybe more information -- relevant 4 5 information was taken from the phone that I did not 6 do. 7 Q. But for your part anyway, everything that you thought was relevant we've looked at? 8 A. I believe so. 9 MS. FRETER: And then if we could go to 10 Government's Exhibit 78. 11 THE COURT: Counsel, how much longer do 12 you think you've got? 13 MS. FRETER: It might be a little while, 14 15 Judge. 16 THE COURT: Might have to bring you back 17 tomorrow. 18 MS. FRETER: Sorry. THE COURT: I try to make a hard stop at 19 If you're saying "a little while," at least 20 another 20 minutes? 2.1 22 MS. FRETER: Probably. Maybe. Sorry. THE COURT: Good news, you get to spend 23 another day in beautiful downtown East St. Louis. 24 25 MS. FRETER: Sorry.

WAID - CROSS/FRETER Vol. 2 - 442 THE COURT: Center of the universe. 1 All right. I promised the jury I will get 2 3 them out -- I'll try to get them out by 4:30. We went a little longer, but we will -- we will recess 4 5 for the night. We'll come back tomorrow at 9 a.m. (Proceedings recessed at 4:42 p.m. until 6 9:00 a.m. February 5, 2025.) 7 8 * * * * * * * * * * * * 9 10 11 CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER 12 I, Erin M. Materkowski, hereby certify that 13 14 the foregoing is a true and correct transcript from 15 reported proceedings in the above-entitled matter. 16 Date: 06/30/2025 /s/ Erin M. Materkowski 17 ERIN M. MATERKOWSKI, RPR, CRR 18 Official Court Reporter Southern District of Illinois East St. Louis Division 19 20 21 22 23 24 25